



Syllabus Evaluation Scheme of the
Program Bachelor of Business Administration
and Bachelor of Laws (Hons.) BBALLB (Hons.)

Semester I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX & X
(Batch 2021-2026)

SYLLABUS&EVALUATION SCHEME

OF

FIVE-YEARINTEGRATEDLAWCOURSE

BACHELOROFBUSINESSADMINISTRATIONA

ND

BACHELOR OFLAWS (HONS.)

PROGRAMMESUMMARY

ProgrammeName	:BachelorofBusiness AdministrationandBachelorofLaws (Hons.)
Duration	:Five-Yearfulltime(TenSemester)
MaximumDuration	:5+3
Medium	:English
MinimumRequiredAttendance	:75%
Maximum Marks for Program	6800
To awardthe degreeMinimumMarks/Percentage:	3264/ 48%

ENDSEMESTEREXAMOFALLPAPERS

Internal:

Evaluation	Internal	External	Total
Theory	30	70	100
Practical/Dissertations/ Clinical	50	50	100

EvaluationofTheoryCourse

Internal Exam	Assignment(s)	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

InternalEvaluationofClinicalPaper(Practical)

Internal Exam	Assignment(s)	Attendance	Total
40	5	5	50

Duration of Examination	External	Internal
	3Hours	1Hours

ELIGIBILITYFORADMISSION:

An applicant who has successfully completed Senior Secondary School course ('+2') or equivalent (such as 11+1, 'A' level in Senior School Leaving certificate course) from a recognized University of India or outside or from a Senior Secondary Board or equivalent, constituted or recognized by the Union or by a State Government or from any equivalent institution from a foreign country recognized by the government of that country for the purpose of issue of qualifying certificate on successful completion of the course, may apply for and be admitted into the program of the Centers of Legal Education to obtain the integrated degree in law with a degree in any other subject as the first degree from the University whose such a degree in law is recognized by the Bar Council of India for the purpose of enrolment. Provided that applicants who have obtained + 2 Higher Secondary Pass Certificate or First Degree Certificate after prosecuting studies in distance or correspondence method shall also be considered as eligible for admission in the Integrated Five Years course.

EXPLANATION:

The applicants who have obtained 10+2 through open Universities system directly without having any basic qualification for prosecuting such studies are not eligible for admission in the law courses as per BCI norms.

MINIMUM MARKS IN QUALIFYING EXAMINATION FOR ADMISSION:

Bar Council of India may from time to time, stipulate the minimum percentage of marks not below 45% of the total marks in case of general category applicants and 42.5% for OBC category and 40% of the total marks in case of SC and ST applicants, to be obtained for the qualifying examination, such as +2 Examination in case of Integrated Five Years' course, for the purpose of applying for and getting admitted into a Law Degree Program of any recognized University. Provided that such a minimum qualifying marks shall not automatically entitle a person to get admission into an institution but only shall entitle the person concerned to fulfil other institutional criteria notified by the institution concerned or by the government concerned from time to time to apply for admission.

MINIMUM MARKS FOR QUALIFYING THE PROGRAM AND COURSE:

To qualify the course, a student is required to secure a minimum of 48% marks in Total Aggregate and 45% separately in each Course or Paper of the End Semester Examination.(I.e. both Internal and External). A candidate who secures less than 45% of marks in a course shall be deemed to have failed in that course. The student should have at least 48% marks in aggregate to qualify the program. In case a student has more than 45% in each course, but less than 48% over all in a Semester, he/she shall re-appear in courses where the marks are less than 45% to achieve the required aggregate percentage of 48% in the semester.

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Each registered student shall have to complete minimum 20 weeks (4 Weeks in every Year) internship during the entire period of legal studies under NGO, Trial and Appellate Advocates, Judiciary, Legal Regulatory authorities, Legislatures and Parliament, other Legal Functionaries, Law Firms, Companies and Local Self Government and other such bodies as the University shall stipulate, where law is practiced either in action or in dispute resolution or in management.
2. The internship in any year cannot be for a continuous period of more than Four Weeks and all students shall have at least gone through once in the entire academic period with Trial and Appellate Advocates.
3. Each student shall keep internship diary in such form as may be stipulated by the University and Concerned and the same shall be evaluated by the Guide in Internship and also a Core Faculty member of the staff each time. The total mark shall be assessed in the Final Semester of the course in the 4th Clinical course as stipulated under the Schedule appended to these Regulations.
4. In the Ninth semester, every student has to choose One Honours Group from the given four groups and in the Tenth semester will choose the same group from the given Four Groups. Hence the Student will learn the Specialization and the Degree will be awarded with the specialization as **B.BA. LL. B (H)- Constitutional Law, BBA, LLB (H) -Criminal Law, BBA, LLB(H)-Corporate Laws, BBA, LLB(H)-IPR&IT Laws.**

QuestionPaperStructure

- Question Paper will be divided into Three Parts–A,B&C.
- Part-A is containing TWELVE shortest answers questions and each will carry ‘1’marks each.
- Part-B containing SIX questions out of which FOUR questions are to be answered and each will carry‘7’marks each.
- PartC containing FOUR questions out of which TWO questions are to be answered and Each will carry‘15’marks each.

IMPORTANTNOTES

1.	The purpose of examination will be to assess the Course Outcomes (CO) that will ultimately lead to assessment of attainment of Program Outcomes (PO). A question paper must assess the following aspects of learning: Remembering, Understanding, Applying, Analyzing, and Evaluating & Creating (referenceto Bloom’s Taxonomy).
2.	Study of relevant cases is the essential part of law teaching, therefore precedents as well as Current Cases must be added as a part of teaching.
3.	There shall be continuous evaluation of the student and there will be a provision of fortnightly Progress Report.
4.	In the examinations, the answers of questions may be given either in English or Hindi.

BALLB (H):Five-YearIntegratedLLBProgram

INTRODUCTION:

BachelorofBusinessAdministration&BachelorofLaws(Honours)isa5-yearcourse,whichis a professional integrated course with two interrelating subjects of Business ManagementandLaw.

ItiscalledanIntegratedCoursebecauseLLBcoursesyllabusinvolvesthestudyofManagementalon gwiththein-depthstudyofLawandLegislature.Thedurationofthecourseis 5 years and consists of 10 semesters of study. This integrated bachelor degree consists ofdisciplines of Management as major and Accounting, Finance and English as minor areas ofstudytosupplement thewide rangeofLawSubjectsasprescribedbyBarCouncilofIndia.

The Job Opportunities Modules varies depending on the area of interest and expertise gainedby the student over the course at the same time. The maximum duration to clear the course isa period of Eight years from the date of admission to the First Semester Course. Each studentto achieve his target number of credits as specified by the UGC and adopted by Arka JainUniversity. The following is course pattern designed for the BBA, LLB 5 Years Integratedprogram:-

DISCIPLINEBASEDCOURSE(DBC):

In this category, the subjects related toDiscipline Based Course are designed from themanagementstreamtoprovidearightapproach,todeveloptheanalyticalskillsinthestudents,23 various subjects have been introduced and added to develop the managerial skills amongthe studentsasthe partofBBA,whichisthe halfpartofthegradegree BBALLB.These coursesare mentionedinthe scheme ofthe course asDiscipline BasedCourse“**DBC**”

CORECOURSES(LAWPAPERS):

BBA LLB 5 Years Integrated program will provide a holistic approach to Legal education,giving students an overview of the Law field, a basis to build and specialize upon. TheseDisciplineSpecificCoursesaredesignedanddevelopedonthebasisofthestrictguidelinesofB arCouncilofIndia.

These **Core Courses (Law Papers)** will provide theoretical as well as practical knowledge of the subjects with the latest developments of the Indian Parliament, Judiciary and of Executive too. It will train the students to understand, analyse, assess and develop deep understanding, decision-making ability and a sense of social responsibility. It will lead them to play a significant role in Justice Delivery System.

A wide range of these Core Courses (Law Papers) provide groundwork in the basic of management and Law disciplines. The college offers the study of these Core Courses (Law Paper) from semester I to Semester X in a very systematic way. As per the guidelines of Bar Council of India as prescribed in schedule II of rules of legal education 2008, in this category there are 31 **Core Courses (Law Papers)** has been introduced and mentioned in the scheme these Core Courses (Law Papers) as “**CORE**”.

Ability Skill Course(ASC):

Law professionals are known more for their way of communication and presentation rather than their subjective knowledge to develop the ability of student's communication in English and presentation, English courses have been developed to make them able to communicate at a higher level in their prospective job or practice at a later stage. Students are motivated to learn the theories, fundamentals and tools of communication which can help them develop and sustain in the corporate environment and culture. As per the guidelines of Bar Council of India as prescribed in schedule II of rules of legal education 2008, in this category there are 02 Ability Skill Course (ASC) has been introduced and mentioned in the scheme these Ability Skill Courses as “**ASC**”.

Clinical Courses (Practical Papers):

As per the guidelines of Bar Council of India, prescribed in schedule II of rules of legal education 2008, 04 clinical courses have been added in the curriculum for skill enhancement, known as Clinical Course. These 04 papers are based on the main foundation of Law profession like drafting & pleading, professional ethics & etiquettes, ADR techniques & tools and also with moot and mock court practices. A law professional is required to be equipped with the practical knowledge of these in either role of judge, lawyer, advisor etc. These are mentioned in the scheme these Clinical Courses (Practical Papers) as “**CLINICAL**”.

Honors Specific Elective Course (HSEC): Since the BBALLB program is honours program, the discipline specific elective course is chosen to make students specialist

or having specialized knowledge of a specific domain like Criminal Law, Constitutional Law, Corporate Law and IPR. It will be covered in two Semesters (IX & X) of final year of the program and have eight papers in all, four papers in each semester. In the Ninth semester, every student has to choose One Honors Group from the given above four groups and in the Tenth semester will choose the same group from the given above Four Groups.

As per the guidelines of Bar Council of India as prescribed in schedule II of rules of legal education 2008, in this category there are 08 **Honors Specific Elective Course (HSEC)** has been introduced and mentioned in the scheme these Honors Specific Elective Courses as "HSEC".

PROGRAM OUTCOMES(PO)

The learning abilities and skills that a student would have developed by the end of B.BA.LL.B(H) Five-Years Integrated Program are:-:

PO-1	Disciplinary knowledge: Capable of demonstrating comprehensive legal knowledge and understanding of legal, social and management disciplines that form part of their undergraduate programme of study.
PO-2	Critical Thinking: Take informed actions after identifying the assumptions that frame thinking and actions, checking out the degree to which these assumptions are accurate and valid, and look at our ideas and decisions (intellectual, organizational, and personal) from different perspectives.
PO-3	Effective Communication: Shall develop useful communication Skills-Speak, read, write and listen clearly in person and through print, electronic & other media in English and in one Indian language, and make meaning of the world by connecting people, ideas, books, media and technology
PO-4	Social Interaction: Elicit views of others, mediated disagreements and help reach conclusions in group settings. Increase confidence in speaking publicly, articulate clear questions and ideas in discussion sessions; listen thoughtfully and respectfully to others' ideas and prepare, organize and deliver engaging presentations. Shall acquire the knowledge related to media and its impact.

PO-5	Effective Citizenship: Demonstrate empathetic social concern and equity centered national development, and the ability to act with an informed awareness of various social, legal & economic issues and participate in civic life through volunteering. Shall be competent enough to undertake professional job as per demands and requirements of media education and Industry.
PO-6	Ethics: Recognize different value systems including your own, understand the moral dimensions of your decisions, and accept responsibility for them. Shall empower themselves by communication, professional (socio-legal) and life skills.
PO-7	Environment and Sustainability: Understand the critical issues of environmental contexts & sustainable development with respect to the climate change. To look for possible legal remedies under our constitutional set-up.
PO-8	Self-directed and Life-long Learning: Acquire the ability to engage in independent and lifelong learning in the broadest context of socio-technological and legal changes happening with course of time
PO-9	Problem Solving: A theory of legal problem solving is presented and proposed as a foundation for designing instruction and for analysing legal problems. Development of problem-solving skills should be made the primary goal of legal education as a whole. Encompasses training in the essential qualifications, which the lawyer needs in the practice of law.
PO-10	Research Related Skill: A sense of inquiry and capability for asking relevant/appropriate questions, problematizing, synthesising and articulating; ability to recognise the problems and of matter concerned with law such as Codes, Acts, Constitution etc. is a legal research. It helps in imbibing the zeal to do research interest law students.
PO-11	Scientific Reasoning: Ability to analyses interpret and draw conclusions from facts; and critically evaluate ideas, forensic and electronic evidence and experiences from a scientific mind and reasoned perspective. Scientific knowledge, which the earners and researchers should use in order to reach a legal conclusion and make further decisions.

PO–12	Reflective Thinking: Reflective Thinking/Practice in law design is one way of working towards making effective learning possible for students. Experiential legal education programs include reflection as an explicit learning outcome. Research in the fields of cognitive development, reflective judgment, and moral reasoning.
-------	--

A. PROGRAMMESPECIFICOUTCOMES(PSOs)

The learning and abilities or skills that a student would have developed by the end of

BBALLB(H):Five-YearsIntegratedProgramare:

PSO–1	Understanding of management principles & managerial skills in the current context of Business Environment.
PSO–2	Understanding Indian legal framework, laws and connected rules & regulations.
PSO–3	Developing the skill of drafting & pleading in prescribed formats with clarity in language.
PSO–4	Developing skills of collaboration, negotiation, counselling and other ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) techniques for the ethical implementation of law.
PSO–5	Understanding the standards of conduct involved in practice of law and demonstrate values of legal profession.
PSO–6	Analyzing, synthesizing and disseminating current judgments of Higher courts in order to relate prevailing laws.
PSO–7	Should be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural laws sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage.
PSO–8	Should be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management.
PSO–9	Should have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem.

PSO-10	Should possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and use appropriate concepts and methods to solve them.
PSO-11	Should be able to gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research.
PSO-12	Should use skills in specific areas (e.g. Criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counselling, social, community).
PSO-13	To equip with Business entrepreneurship along with law background

B. PEDAGOGY & UNIQUE PRACTICES ADOPTED:

“Pedagogy is the method and practice of teaching, especially for teaching an academic subject or theoretical concept”. In addition to conventional time-tested lecture method, the institute will emphasize on experiential learning.

1. Case Based Learning: Case based learning enhances student skills at delineating the critical decision dilemmas faced by organizations, helps in applying concepts, principles and analytical skills to solve the delineated problems and develops effective templates for business problem solving. Case method of teaching is used as a critical learning tool for effective learning and we encourage it to the fullest. Case study is a regular part of law teaching.

2. Role Play & Simulation: Role-play and simulation are forms of experiential learning. Learners take on different roles, assuming a profile of a character or personality, and interact and participate in diverse and complex learning settings. Role-play and simulation function as learning tools for teams and groups or individuals as they "play" online or face-to-face. They alter the power ratios in teaching and learning relationships between students and educators, as students learn through their explorations and the viewpoints of the character or personality they are articulating in the environment. This student-centered space can enable learner-oriented assessment, where the design of the task is created for active student learning. Therefore, role-play & simulation exercises such as client counselling, moot court, mock trial etc. are being promoted for the practical-based experiential learning of students.

3. VideoBasedLearning(VBL)&LearningthroughMovies(LTM): These days technology has taken a front seat and classrooms are well equipped with equipment and gadgets. Video-based learning has become an indispensable part of learning. Similarly, students can learn various concepts through movies. In fact, many teachers give examples from movies during their discourses. Making students learn few important theoretical concepts through VBL & LTM is a good idea and method. The learning becomes really interesting and easy as videos add life to concepts and make the learning engaging and effective. Therefore, our institute is promoting VBL & LTM, wherever possible.

4. Field/Live Projects: The students, who take up experiential projects in companies, where senior executives with a stake in teaching guide them, drive the learning. All students are encouraged to do some live project other than their regular classes.

5. Industrial Visits: Industrial visits are essential to give students hand-on exposure and experience of how things and processes work in industries. Our institute organizes such visits to enhance students' exposure to practical learning and work out for a report of such visit relating to their specific topic, course or even domain.

6. MOOCs: MOOCs can be used as a tool of extra learning and minimum two MOOC courses are required to be completed during the program by each student.

7. Special Guest Hours (SGL) & Extra: Some topics/concepts need extra attention and efforts as they either may be high in difficulty level or require experts from specific industry/domain to make things/concepts clear for a better understanding from the perspective of the industry. Hence, to cater to the present needs of industry we organize such hours, as part of lecture-series and invite prominent personalities from academia and industry from time to time to deliver their vital inputs and insights.

8. Student Development Programs (SDP): Harnessing and developing the right talent for the right industry an overall development of a student is required. Apart from the curriculum teaching various student development programs (training programs) relating to soft skills, interview skills, SAP, Advanced excel training etc. that may be required as per the need of the student and industry trends, are conducted across the whole program. Participation in such programs is solicited through volunteering and consensus.

9. Industry focused programs: Establishing collaborations with various industry partners to deliver the programme on sharing basis. The specific courses are to be delivered by industry experts to provide practice based insight to the students.

10. Special Assistance Programme for slow learners & fast learners: It's a mechanism to identify slow and fast learners and to develop the mechanism of filling knowledge gap between these two by using different tools, techniques and teaching aids.

11. Orientation Program: Student orientation programme plays an important role in a student's transition to a university life. Orientation programmes are aimed at familiarizing the students to an unknown campus environment, its faculties and infrastructure. It enables them to make essential connection with studies and develop network among other peers.

The orientation program would be of approximately 2 weeks. The main purpose of the orientation program is to make the students aware of institute policy rules and assets so that students would feel comfortable when they join the college.

Varioustopicswouldbecoveredin theorientation programlike:

- Introducing students to their college life.
- Incorporating them in the university environment.
- Giving the opportunity to the university members and faculties to get connected to the new batch.
- Awareness of linkages among Society, Environment, Education & Development.
- Philosophy of Education, Indian Education System and Pedagogy.
- Background for enriching Subject Knowledge.
- Personality Development and Management.
- Information Technology and Computer Awareness.

12. Mentoring Scheme: Mentoring schemes aim to provide a forum in which students can talk about common issues such as their career development, share their experiences and discuss challenges they are facing, their problems related with college or outside college. They talk with their mentors and mentors provide them solutions.

13. Career & Personal Counselling: It is a process that will help the student to know and understand yourself and the world of work in order to make career, educational, and life decisions. Career development is more than just deciding on a major and what job you want to get when you graduate.

Corporate Resource Cell or Placement Cell provides support to shape the students to a brighter future. The CRC mainly helps students by:

➤ **Career Counselling:** The main reason of consulting this department was your uncertainty about career prospects. With the view of catering to this need of the students, the Corporate Resource Centers have employed proficient counsellors who are familiar with the contemporary industry trends. CRCs also provide guidance and mentoring for all choice based career options like Placements, Entrepreneurship, and Higher Studies services. By knocking their door, you would be able to bring your thoughts to the table and in return, they would be able to guide you in the right direction.

➤ **Workshops:** Before expanding your skills and way before propelling you in the industry, the department will brief you about the requirements through regular workshops. Through these workshops, the students are given insights on the topics such as designing an impressive CV with the assistance of latest tools and techniques, the use of different applications, etc.

➤ **All-**

inclusive Training: Placement centers have a full hold on the training activities. In furtherance of sharpening the skills apropos to recent demands, these centers conduct two training sessions like Training on Aptitude, Logical Reasoning and Quantitative skills. Employability Assessment Test is conducted periodically to check the progress of training and assess the skill level of the student for various sectors of jobs. Also training is provided on latest technologies which are relevant to the industry needs of today. From communication skills to clothing etiquette, these centers incorporate each and every aspect of your personality. This training is the tipping point which instils full confidence and desired skills in you.

Mock Interviews: Interviews, for some, are herculean tasks while for others they are child's play. Undoubtedly, it is all intrinsic to our nature but these things can be transfigured

with some tactics. Now, those techniques which construct a smooth road to success are with career services center workers - they know what needs to be done. So, with the help of mock interviews, your nervousness is reduced and one gets an opportunity to improve the weak areas. This indeed proves to be a great help for the final face-off.

➤ **Internships, court & Industrial Visits:** For unveiling the real-life working and functions of any company, short industrial trips become an integral part of the curriculum. These are arranged and organized by the same department. Internships are another alternative to providing complete know-how of the company. Here, the students

undergotraining at theactualphysicalallocationsorin variouscourts.Theseareofuttermoreimportance as they give the students the much required experiential learning. Theseinternship programs let the students ponder their choices. Through these visits, thestudents are exposed to situations and more adapt to taking on the challenges as theyventure intotheprofessionalworkspace.

- **On / Off Campus placement:** Placement centers are the driving forces behind on-campus recruitments. Those who work under the head of this department make a strategic alliancewithagamutofcompanies.Duringandtowardstheendofthesession,companies visit the campus. As inexperienced candidate may face trouble finding abefitting job, so these centers actually help them in bypassing that trouble and become more confident and prepared. All in all, consulting your placement center is always a great option for it resolves numerous career-related issues. Taking its working andfunctioning into account, placement center emerges as a helpful department. Fromcounselling the students to boosting morale, it provides every possible help needed.While adding something more to your portfolio, it gives back-end support for a bettercareer avenue tothestudent andinregard tothis,oneshouldneverignoreit.

14. Competitive Exam Preparation: Competitive exams require a certain mind-set andunderstanding which is quite different from a regular school or college academic test.Civil services preparationslike PCS(J),APO,Aptitude,Logical Reasoning, andComputer Questions will help the students to prepare for Online Exam. Apart fromrevision, another important thing is to practice. This practice can include previousyear'spaperandthe testpapersoftheexamsthatare available online.

15. ExtracurricularActivities: Anextracurricularactivityisanactivitythatisnotrequired by the course of study at your university. They are not obligatory but areinvaluableindevelopingyourtalentsandpracticalskills.Someoftheseactivities,suchas fundraising and volunteering, not only benefit you but also help others. Organizing& participation in extracurricular activities will be mandatory to help students developconfidence&faceaudience withcare.

16. ParticipationinMootCourtCompetitions,Seminars/WorkshopandWritingandPresenting Papers: As per the requirement of course, students have to participate invariousmootcourtcompetitions,seminars/workshopsetc.Studentshavetodevelop

writing research articles and also develop the presentation skills under the guidance of faculty members.

17. Formation of Students Clubs, Legal Aid Clinic, Membership and Organizing

& Participating Events: Various clubs are to be formed like Legal club, environmental club, Cultural Committee etc. as per requirement of programme. These clubs

shall organize various events on time basis to create an experiential learning environment for the students. The membership of clubs is voluntary.

18. Capability Enhancement & Development Schemes: Timetotime program coordinator

shall organize capability enhancement program for students which are essential to complete the degree which are not covered in the syllabus.

19. Library Visits and Utilization of E – Learning Resources: Course faculty

ensuresthe regular visit of the student to the library and helps them to utilize the available resources in the library.

EVALUATIONSCHEMEB.BA.

LL.B.(H)PROGRAMMEOF

ALLTHESEMESTERS

OF

SCHOOL OF

LAWARKAJAINUNIVER

SITY

SEMESTER– I

S.No.	Name of the subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours Per Week	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Management Principles & Application	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Business Accounting-I	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Managerial Economics	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Behavioral Science	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	English—I(General English)	ASC	3	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Law of Torts, MV Act & Consumer Production Laws	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	Case Study	SEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		27	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

SEC-SkillEnhancementCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–Basedon ClassParticipation /Assignment

SEMESTER-II

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHours PerWeek	Total Marks	End TermTheory/Practical Exam	Mid TermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Financial Management	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Business Accounting-II	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	MacroEconomics	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Organizational Behavior	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	English-II(Legal Writing &LegalLanguage)	ASC	3	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Contract-I(General Principles of Contract-Sec.1- Sec.75& SpecificReliefAct)	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	Environmental Laws	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		27	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

SEMESTER-III

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHoursPer Week	Total Marks	End TermTheory/PracticalExam	Mid TermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Marketing Management	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Managerial Accounting	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	StatisticsinBusinessDecisions	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	HumanResourceManagement	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Jurisprudence	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	FamilyLaw—I (HinduLaw)	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	Contract—II(SpecialContracts,PartnershipAct — 1932&Saleof goods Act	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		28	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

SEMESTER-IV

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHours PerWeek	Total Marks	End TermTheory/Practical Exam	Mid TermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Strategic Management	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	RetailManagement	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	ECommerce	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Constitution LawofIndia	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	LawofCrime -(IPC)	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	FamilyLaw-II (Muslimlaw)	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	PropertyLaw	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		28	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

SemesterV

S.No	Nameofthesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHoursPerWeek	Total Marks	End TermTheory/PracticalExam	Mid TermTheory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Production andOperations Management	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Entrepreneurship Development	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	International Economics	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	BankingLaws	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Administrative Law	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Civil ProcedureCode &LimitationAct	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	CriminalProcedureCode	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		28	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

SEMESTER-VI

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHours PerWeek	Total Marks	End TermTheory/Practical Exam	Mid TermTheory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Business Ethics	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	BrandManagement	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	EventManagement	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Training andDevelopment	DBC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Competition Law	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Law ofEvidence	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	Company Law	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		28	35	700	490	140	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

SEMESTER –VII

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	ContactHours PerWeek	Total Marks	End TermTheory/Practical Exam	Mid TermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Arbitration &Conciliation	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Labor &IndustrialLaws-I	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Public InterestLawye ring,Paralegal Services & ArtofAdvocacy	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	PublicInternationalLaw	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	InsuranceLaw	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Intellectual Property Rights-I	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
7	Clinical–I- ProfessionalEthics,Bar-BenchRelations,AccountabilityforLawyers	Clinical	4	5	100	50	40	5	5
	Total		28	35	700	470	180	35	35

DBC–DisciplineBasedCourse

Core–CoreLawPapers

ASC–AbilitySkillCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment–BasedonClassParticipation /Assignment

Note – In the Clinical – I subject students are allowed to opt the project work of fifty marks in lieu of written internal and external exam.

SEMESTER-VIII

S.No	Name of the subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours Per Week	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Interpretation of Statutes	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Labor & Industrial Laws-II	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Legal & Constitutional History	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Media Law	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Equity and Trust	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Intellectual Property Rights -II	Core	4	5	100	50	40	5	5
7	Clinical – II – Drafting, Pleading & Conveyance	Clinical	4	5	100	50	40	5	5
	Total			28	35	700	450	180	35

Core– Core Law Papers

Clinical– Clinical(Practical Paper)

CIA– Continuous Internal Assessment– Based on Class Participation / Assignment

SEMESTER-IX

S.No.	Name of the subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours Per Week	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	State Land Laws	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Discipline Specific Course-1	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Discipline Specific Course-2	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Discipline Specific Course-3	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Discipline Specific Course-4	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Clinic- III Alternate Dispute Resolution & Legal Aid	Clinical	4	5	100	50	40	5	5
	Total		24	30	600	400	140	30	30

Core– CoreLawPapers

Clinical– Clinical(PracticalPaper)

CIA– Continuous Internal Assessment– Based on Class Participation / Assignment

Note: Students have to choose any one Honors (Discipline Specific Elective Course) Group from Groups A1, B1, and C1 & D1 in IX semester and from Groups A2, B2, and C2 & D2 in X semester respectively.

HONORSPAPERSFORIXSEMESTER(DISCIPLINESPECIFICCOURSES)GROUPA1

:CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP

S.No	Name of the Subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours Per Week	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Comparative Constitutional Law	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Human Rights Law	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Federalism	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Local Self Government & Panchayati Raj	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPB1:CRIMINALLAWGROUP

S.No	Name of the subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours PerWeek	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Criminology, Penology & Victimology	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Collective Violence & Criminal Justice System	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Forensic Science	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Privileged Class Deviance	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPC1:CORPORATELAWGROUP

S.No	Nameofthesubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTermTheory/PracticalExam	MidTermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Mergers &Acquisitions	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Investment Laws	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Corporate Governance	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Competition Law	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPD1:INTELLECTUALPROPERTYLAWGROUP

S.No	Name of thesubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTermTheory/PracticalExam	MidTermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	PatentLaw	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	PatentDrafting andSpecificationWriting	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Copyright Law	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Trade MarksLaw	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

Core– CoreLawPapers

HSEC–HonorsSpecificElectiveCourse

CIA–ContinuousInternalAssessment –BasedonClassParticipation/Assignment

SEMESTERX

S.No	Nameofthesubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTermTheory/PracticalExam	MidTermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	Law of Taxation	Core	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Discipline SpecificCourse-5	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Discipline SpecificCourse-6	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Discipline SpecificCourse-7	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
5	Discipline SpecificCourse-8	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
6	Clinic-IV Moot Court Exercise and Internship	Clinical	4	5	100	50	40	5	5
	Total		24	30	600	400	140	30	30

Core– Core Law Papers

Clinical – Clinical (Practical

Paper) HSEC–

Honors Specific Elective Course

CIA– Continuous Internal Assessment– Based on Class Participation / Assignment

HONORSPAPERSFORXSEMESTER(DISCIPLINESPECIFICCOURSES)GROUPA

2:CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP

S.No	Name of the Subject	Category	Credit	Contact Hours Per Week	Total Marks	End Term Theory/Practical Exam	Mid Term Theory/Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance
1	Right to Information	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Legislative Drafting	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Civil Society and Public Governance	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Union – State Relationship	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPB2:CRIMINALLAWGROUP

S.No	Nameofthes ubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTer mTheor y/Practi calExam	MidTer mTheor y/Practi calExam	CIA	Attendance
1	CriminalP sychology	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Comparative CriminalPro cedure	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Law related toCyberCrime s	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Socio– EconomicOf fences	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPC2:CORPORATELAWGROUP

S.No	Nameofthesubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTermTheory/PracticalExam	MidTermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	FinancialMarketRegulations	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	SecuritiesContractRegulationAct(SCR A)	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	Banking&InsuranceLaws	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	LawofCorporateFinance	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

GROUPD2:INTELLECTUAL PROPERTYLAWGROUP

S.No	NameoftheSubject	Category	Credit	Contact HoursPerWeek	Total Marks	EndTermTheory/PracticalExam	MidTermTheory/PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance
1	IntellectualPropertyRights InPharmacyIndustry	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
2	Intellectual PropertyRights InInformationTechnology	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
3	TradeSecret&TechnologyTransfer	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
4	Sui Generis Rights	HSEC	4	5	100	70	20	5	5
	Total		16	20	400	280	80	20	20

COMPLETESCHEM

ESUMMARYOF

BBALL.B.

COURSE

DBC:23

CORE:31

ASC:02

HSEC:08

CLINICAL:04

TOTAL:68

TOTALCREDIT:270TOTAL

MAXIMUMMARKS:6800

TOAWARDTHEDEGREEB.B.A.LL.B.(H)TOTALMINIMUMMA

RKS/PERCENTAGE:3264/ (48%)

Course CodeMGT2 1108 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES &APPLICATIONS	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
Course Outcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: The objective of the course is to equip the students with the knowledge of concepts and principles of Management and how these theories are applied in the environmental scenario.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	To identify the foundation terms and concepts that are commonly used in management.	
CO2:	To determine the essential elements for effective management practice.	
CO3:	To determine the relationship between management functions.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT

Why study Management? The evolution of Management, Definition and importance of Management. Different Schools of Management Thought, Classical and management Sciences school. Behavioral School, Human Relation School, Operational Approach. System Approach and Contingency Approach to Management

Module-2

(12Hours)

MANAGEMENT PROCESS & PLANNING

An overview of planning & organizing. Staffing, Directing and controlling. Planning, Meaning, Objective, Nature and Importance. Planning process, Planning premises, Types of plan.

Module-3

(12Hours)

ORGANIZING

Meaning and importance, organization structure / chart, Responsibility and Authority. Centralization-Decentralization, Line and Staff Relationships, Types of Organization. Formal and Informal groups in Organizations, Matrix Organization

Module-4

(12Hours)

STAFFING

Staffing function, Manpower needs, Manpower position. Recruitment and Selection. Training and Development. Performance appraisal, Human resource audit.

Module-5

(12Hours)

DIRECTING AND CONTROLLING

Meaning of direction, Nature of directing, Motivation. Basis of motivation-fear, Money, Satisfaction, Importance of behavior. Individual needs, Needs of organization, Factors influencing performance. Work environment, Group dynamics-formal & informal, Communication principles and practices. Concept of managerial control. Importance of control, Control process. Methods of control. Essentials of effective control.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Mery Coulter, Neharika Vohra, Pearson.
2. Principles & Practices of Management, L.M. Prasad, Sultan Chand & sons.

REFERENCEBOOKS

1. Management:Text&Cases, Rao&Harikrishna,EXCELBOOKS
2. Management:AGlobalPerspective,Weihrich,
TMHEssentialsOfManagement,Koontz,TMH

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabovementionedparametersasfollows:-

ExternalExam	InternalAssessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course CodeMGT2 1017 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I BUSINESS ACCOUNTING –I	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
Course Outcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: This course is designed to develop the ability to use accounting concepts, principles, and frameworks to analyze and effectively communicate information to a variety of audiences.</p>	
	<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	<p>Students will get to know about various accounting principles and policies and how it is implemented in the process of accounting.</p>	
CO2:	<p>Students will learn how to record financial transactions in the books of accounts and also how to classify and summarize those data.</p>	
CO3:	<p>Students will learn about the reasons of disagreement between cash book and pass book balance and how it can be rectified with the help of a bank reconciliation statement. It will also help them to understand the impact of this disagreement on accounts.</p>	
CO4:	<p>Students will understand the basic concept of depreciation as per AS6 and learn how to calculate the value of assets as it would be shown in the balance sheet for assessing the earning potential of a business.</p>	
CO5:	<p>Students will learn how the final accounts are prepared for non-corporate entities and how the learnt concepts can be used for the purpose of assessment of profit or loss and ascertainment of financial position for a given period.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONTOACCOUNTING:

Why business accounting knowledge is required? Accounting – definition & scope, objectives, users and advantages of accounting, Terms used in accounting. Accounting v/s bookkeeping, classification of accounts, application of golden rules of accounting.

Module-2

(12Hours)

CONCEPTUALFRAMEWORK:

Accounting Concepts, Principles and Conventions as per GAAP

Module-3

(12Hours)

RECORDINGOFTRANSACTIONS:

Accounting Process – Cycle of Accounting – A practical approach, Journals, Ledger, Cash Book (including triple column) – practical problems, Trial Balance (with adjustments) - practical problems, Bank Reconciliation Statement – practical problems (excluding amended cash book and balances of different periods)

Module-4

(12Hours)

DEPRECIATION:

Meaning, Need & Importance of depreciation, Methods of charging depreciation – SLM & WDV only, Practical problems on SLM & WDV methods only (excluding change of method as per AS6).

Module-5

(12Hours)

FINAL ACCOUNTS:

Format and Content of Trading, Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet, Practical problems on preparation of Final accounts (for non-corporate bodies only) – with adjustments

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Advanced Accounting- Vol I-T S Shukla & Grewal, S Chand Publication.
2. Accounting Text & Cases-

Robert N Anthony, David H Hawkins, Kenneth A Merchant, McGraw Hill Publications

REFERENCES:

1. Financial Accounting, 2017-R Narayanswamy, PHI Learning Private Limited.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

<p>Course CodeECO2 1032 Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I</p> <p>MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS</p>	<p>60Hours</p> <p>Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>Course Outcome</p>		<p>INTRODUCTION: The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the issues in business economics and their application in business decisions. Students should be able to relate the concepts of economics in their business decisions.</p>
<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>		
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>Demand and supply - Students should be able to analyze the law of demand and supply and use it in taking business decisions. They should be aware of the different exceptions to the law.</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>Production and Cost Theory. Students, given data on production and input usage, will be able to derive the combination of inputs (machines, unskilled labor, skilled labor, etc.) which maximizes profits. Students, given data on prices and costs, should be able to derive the optimal quantity of goods to produce.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>Pricing. Students, given data on the firm's costs, sales price, and sales, will be able to derive the price to charge that maximizes profits under a variety of circumstances, including perfect and imperfect competition and when the firm can identify groups of consumers who are willing to pay different amounts.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION:

Why study Managerial Economics? Meaning, Nature and Scope of Business Economics – MicroandMacro,Basiceconomicproblems,marketforcesinunderstandingbasicproblems.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

DEMANDANDSUPPLYANALYSIS:

Concept of Demand, Elasticity of Demand and their types, Revenue Concepts - TotalRevenue, Marginal Revenue, Average, Concept and Law of Supply, Factors AffectingSupply,ElasticityofSupply.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PRODUCTIONANALYSIS:

FactorsofProduction,Productionfunction(SR&LR),Lawofvariableproportion,Returnsto scale Cost Analysis: Accounting Costs and Economic Costs, Short Run Cost Analysis:Fixed, Variable and Total Cost Curves, Average and Marginal Costs, Long Run CostAnalysis: Economies and Diseconomies of Scale, Long Run Average and Marginal CostCurves

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

COSTANALYSIS:

AccountingCostsandEconomicCosts,ShortRunCostAnalysis:Fixed,VariableandTotalCost Curves, Average and Marginal Costs, Long Run Cost Analysis: Economies andDiseconomiesofScale,LongRunAverageandMarginalCostCurves

Module-5**(12Hours)****MARKET& PRICING:**

Types of Market, Equilibrium Price Determination (TC-TR & MC-MR approach), Perfect Competition - Equilibrium of Firm and Industry under Perfect competition, Monopoly

Price Determination under Monopoly, Monopolistic Competition, Price and Output Determination under Monopolistic Competition.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Varshney & Maheshwari, Managerial Economics (Sultan Chand & Sons: New Delhi)

REFERENCES

1. Samuelson, N., and Economics (Tata-McGrawHill: New Delhi)
2. Dewett, KK, Modern Economic Theory

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course CodeMGT2 1104 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE	60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12
Course Outcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: The course helps the students in building interpersonal skills along with enhancing team building and time management skills. It grooms their personality and proves themselves as good Samaritans of the society. It also helps the students to develop talents and facilitate employability.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	Make use of techniques for self-awareness and self-development.	
CO2:	Apply business etiquette skills effectively for life success of self & others	
CO3:	To possess knowledge of the concept of Self-awareness and Self Development.	
CO4:	Individual or in-group class presentations pertaining to the applications of concepts, theories or issues in human development.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(15Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTOPERSONALITYDEVELOPMENT:

Meaning, Importance of PD & factors influencing personality. Basic personality traits, Types & personality disorders, Factors influencing PD, Developing personality, LateralThinking—

Concept&Development.Freud's Psychoanalytic theory of PD, Erik Erikson's Stages of Psychological development;

Module-2 **(15Hours)**

SELF-ANALYSIS&ESTEEM:

Self-esteem, Do's & behaviors, Difference b/w aggressive, submissive & assertive behavior. Concept of success & failure. Body language & facial expression—

Concept, Importance, how to understand. Lateral Thinking —

Concept&Development.SWOT Analysis & Johari window Model, S.M.A.R.T Goals;

Module-3 **(15Hours)**

PROFESSIONALGROOMING:

Attitude—

Definition, types, function, barriers & factors influencing attitude. Understanding workplace interpersonal relations. Conflict & Stress Management, Leadership, character building & work ethics. Teamwork & time management;

Module-4 **(15Hours)**

EMPLOYABILITYQUOTIENT:

Resume building, facing the interview, Psychometric analysis.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Personality development by KVSG Murli Krishnan, Reem Publications Pvt. Ltd. (2012)
2. Personality Development and Soft Skills by Barun Mitra, Oxford University Press.

REFERENCES:

1. The new Leaders by Daniel Coleman
2. The Power of Your Subconscious Mind by Dr. Joseph Murphy

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I	
Code:		45Hours
LLB21003	ENGLISH– I	
Credit: 3	(General English)	Tutorial Required: 9
Course Outcome:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understanding the Role and Significance of English Language in the present scenario.	
CO2:	Applying effective communication skills in a variety of public and interpersonal setting.	
CO3:	Analyzing the impact of changing communication method in classroom and on society.	
CO4:	Evaluating the skill to communicate in class.	
CO5:	Developing cultural understanding and confidence in using language through Collaboration with classmates.	

Course Content

Module-1:

(9Hours)

INTRODUCTIONTOENGLISHLANGUAGE

Roleandsignificance

ofEnglishlanguageinthepresentscenarioEnglishLanguage:Itsrelevanc
efortheIndianindustry

IntroductiontoListening,Speaking,Reading,Writing(LSRW)andbenchmarkingoftheclass

Module-2:

(9Hours)

PHONETICS&FUNCTIONALGRAMMAR

Pronunciationanddailyusagecorrection

Partsofspeech,articles,tenses,verbsandmodalsPracticeofda
ilyusewords,numeralsandtonguetwisters

Vocabularybuilding,Constructionofsimplesentences:Basicssentencepattern,subjectandPredi
cate[Note:Aspartofclassroomactivity,languagegames,andalongue&jawexercises,simple
passages from thenewspapers for oral drills in the classroom and practice
tests(writtenandoral)]

Module-3:

(9Hours)

COMPREHENSIONREADING

UnseenReadingComprehensionPassages(oflegalandnon-
legalnature);Skimming;Scanning;Predicting.

[Note:Aspartofclassroomactivity,usetheWorkbookforreferenceforclassroomandhomeasign
ments;carryoutpracticetests(writtenandoral)]

Module-4:

(9Hours)

PERSONALITYDEVELOPMENT

Firstimpression: Dressingsense,goodmanners, speakingwellandrespectablyPositive

Attitude: Being happy and alert, a good listener and a good

friendConsultationamongpeers:Solicitingadviceand givingadvice

Goalsetting,confidencebuilding& handlingrejection

[Note:Aspartofclassroomactivity,referWorkbookforclassroomandhomeassignments,carryo
utpracticetests(writtenandoral)]

Module-5: **(9Hours)**

ORALSKILLDEVELOPMENT

Group Discussion and Group Dynamics; Skill, Strategies, and Stages of Group Discussion Presentation: Basic Theoretical Aspects and Application; Making and Doing Presentation (on various topics and situations of academic and professional nature)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K. and J.B. Harrison. *Spoken English for India: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics*, Hyderabad: Orient Longman, 1983.
2. S. Pit Coder, *An Intermediate English Practice Book*, Orient Longman, Hyderabad, 1996.
3. S.C. Tripathi, *Legal Language, Legal Writing and General English*, Central Law Publications, New Delhi, 2005.
4. Thomson and Martinet, *A practical English Grammar*, OUP, Mumbai, 1970.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Wren and Martin, *English Grammar and Composition*, S. Chand, Delhi, latest edition.
2. Gandhi BM, *Legal Language and Legal Writing*
3. Raymond Murphy, *Intermediate English Grammar*, Cambridge University Press
4. M.K. Gandhi, *The Story of my Life*
5. K. Gandhi, *Law and Lawyers*

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode:LLB2 1001 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I LAW OF TORTS, CONSUMER PROTECTION & MOTOR VEHICLE ACT	60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1.	Understanding of the nature, scope and essential elements of Tort, Consumer Protection & liabilities under Motor Vehicle Act.	
CO2.	Developing the knowledge on various legal concepts related to Torts, Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle Act.	
CO3.	Differentiating major terms associated with Tort, consumer protection & Motor Vehicle Act.	
CO4.	Critically analyzing the damages and liability under these laws	
CO5.	Evaluating the impact of law of Tort, Consumer Protection & Motor Vehicle Act on different entities.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours):

INTRODUCTION:DEFINITION,NATUREANDSCOPE

Origin and Development of Law of Torts in England – Forms of action; specific remedies from case to case.

Evolution of Law of Torts in India - unmodified and judge-made; advantages and disadvantages and function of Law of Torts- Prescribing standards of human conduct, redressal of wrongs by payment of compensation, injunction.

Definition of tort; Constituent parts of tort – wrong, fulact, legal damage and remedy – *injuria sine danno and danno sine injuria; ubi ius ibi remedium; Tort vis-a-vis other wrongs* e.g. crime, breach of contract, etc. Relevance of intention, motive and malice in Law of Torts. **DEFENSES AGAINST TORTIOUS LIABILITY**

Consent as defence – *volenti non fit injuria* – Essentials for the application of the defence; Exceptions to the defence – Rescue cases and Unfair Contract Terms Act, 1977 (UK); Statutory authority; Act of God/vismajor

Module-2

(12Hours):

NEGLIGENCE– LIABILITY AT COMMON LAW AND STATUTORY LAW

Theories of Negligence; Meaning and Definition; Essential Ingredients – duty to take care, breach of duty, consequent damage; Proof of Negligence – Res ipsa loquitur; Manufacturer's Negligence; Medical Negligence.

REMOTENESS OF DAMAGE

Causation- But for test, concurrent causes, consecutive causes, proof of causation; Novus actus interveniens; Tests of Remoteness of Damage- Natural and proximate consequence, directness and foreseeability; Eggshell Skull Rule

Module-3

(12Hours):

NO FAULT LIABILITY– STRICT AND ABSOLUTE LIABILITY

Meaning and rationale of no-fault liability; Rule of Strict Liability- Rule in Rylands v. Fletcher- origin, scope and exceptions, Application of the Rule in India; Rule of Absolute Liability in M.C. Mehta v. Union of India; Bhopal Gas Leak Disaster case; No fault liability under the Public Liability Insurance Act, 1991; No fault liability in hit and run cases under

the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.

VICARIOUS LIABILITY OF THE STATE

Meaning and basis of vicarious liability- Position in England and India

Government Liability in Torts – (1) Constitutional Provisions; (2) Sovereign and non-sovereign functions; Law Commission of India, “First Report on the Liability of the State in Tort” (May, 1956); Violation of Fundamental Rights and sovereign Moduley, Concept of Constitutional Torts.

Module-4

(12 Hours):

MOTOR VEHICLES ACT

Introduction, Nature and Scope of the Act; Necessity of Driving License, age limit and restrictions; General Principles regarding Motor Vehicles Accidents, Procedure to Claim; compensation for Motor Vehicles Accidents & Claims Tribunals and their Jurisdiction.

Module-5

(12 Hours)

CONSUMER PROTECTION LAW

Nature and Scope of the Act; Definitions: Consumer, Consumer Dispute, Defect & Deficiency in service, Unfair Trade, Consumer Protection Council, Consumer Redressal Mechanism & Remedies under COPRA.

CASE LAWS:

1. Town Area Committee v. Prabhu Dayal, AIR 1975 All. 132.
2. P. Seetharamayya v. G. Mahalakshamma, AIR 1958 AP 1037.
3. Rajkot Municipal Corporation v. Manjulben Jayantilal Nakum & ors. 1997(9) SCC 5521
2.
4. Ashby v. White (1703) 2 Lord Raym 938.
5. Municipal Corp. of Agrav. Asharfi Lal, AIR 1921 All. 202.
6. Mayor of Bradford Corp. v. Pickles (1895) AC 587.
7. Gloucester Grammar School case (1410) Y.B. 11 hen. IV of 47.
8. Smith v. Charles Baker and Sons (1891) AC 325 (HL) 25.
9. South Indian Industrial Ltd., Madras v. Alamelu Ammal, AIR 1923 Mad. 565.
10. Haynes v. Harwood (1935) 1 KB 146.
11. Ramchandraram Nagaram Rice & Oil Mills Ltd. v. Municipal Commissioners of Purulia Municipality, AIR 1943 Pat. 408.
12. Manindra Nath Mukherjee v. Mathuradas Chatturbhuj, AIR 1946 Cal. 175.

13. Hallv.BrooklandsAutoRacingClub(1932) 1KB205.
14. T.C.Balakrishnanv.T.R.Subramanian, AIR1968Ker.151.
15. Donoghuev.Stevenson(1932) AllERRep.1.
16. MunicipalCorporationofDelhiv.Subhagwanti,AIR1966SC1750.
17. PinnamaneniNarasimhaRaov.GundavarapuJayaprakasu,AIR1990AP207.
18. JacobMathewv.StateofPunjab(2005)6SCC1.
19. MalayKumar Gangulyv.SukumarMukherjeeAIR2010SC1162.
20. Khenyeiv.NewIndiaAssuranceCo.Ltd.–(2005)9SCC273.
21. InReAn ArbitrationbetweenPolemis andFurness,Withy&Co.(1921)AllERRep.40.
22. OverseasTankship[UK]Ltd.v.MortsDock&EngineeringCo.[TheWagonMound](1961)1AllER 404.
23. Hughesv.Lord Advocate(1963) AC837.
24. Smithv.LeechBrain&Co.(1961)3AllER1159.
25. Rylandsv.Fletcher(1868)LR3 HL330.
26. M.C.Mehtav.UnionofIndia,AIR1987 SC1086.
27. M. P.ElectricityBoardv.ShailKumar,AIR2002SC551.
28. TheMadrasRailwayCo.v.TheZemindarofCarvatenagarum,LR(1874)1IA364.
29. StateofRajasthanv.Vidhyawati(1962)Supp.2SCR 989178.
30. KasturilalRalia RamJainv.StateofU.P.(1965)1SCR375 186.
31. N.NagendraRao&Co.v.StateofA.P.,AIR1994SC2663 195.
32. Chairman,RailwayBoard v.ChandrimaDas(2002) 2SCC465.
33. Prof.Imtiazahmadv.DurdanaZamir (2009)109DRJ357212.
34. TusharKantiGhoshv.BinaBhowmick (1953)57CWN378215.
35. Rustom K. Karanjia v. K. M. D. Thackersey, AIR 1970 Bom. 424
224MelepurathSankunniEzhuthassanv.ThekittilGeopalankuttyNair(1986)1SCC118.
36. FaqirChandGulativ.UppalAgenciesPrivate Ltd.(2008)10SCC345.
37. IndianMedicalAssociationv. V. P.Shantha, AIR1996SC550.
38. LaxmiEngineeringWorksv.P.S.G.IndustrialInstitute,1995SCC(3)583.
39. LucknowDevelopmentAuthorityv.M.K.Gupta,1994 SCC(1)243.
40. J.J. Merchantv. SrinathChaturvedi,AIR2002SC2931.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. V.H.Rogers, Winfield and Jolowicz on Tort, Sweet & Maxwell, 2010 (18th Edn).
2. S.K Kapoor, Law of Torts, CLA Publication, Allahabad.
3. Ratanlal & Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, LexisNexis, 2013 (26th Edn).
4. M.Gandhi, Law of Torts with Law of Statutory Compensation and Consumer Protection, Eastern Book Company, 2011 (4th Edn).
5. RK.Bangia, Law of Torts including Compensation under the Motor Vehicles Act and Consumer Protection Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, 2013.
6. Avatar Singh & Harpreet Kaur, Introduction to the Law of Torts and Consumer Protection, Lexis Nexis 3rd Edition.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Salmond, On the Law of Torts, Sweet and Maxwell Publication, London
2. Winfield, Torts Law, Sweet and Maxwell Publication, London
3. Iyer Ramaswamy, The Law of Torts, Butterworth, Wadhwa Publication, Nagpur
4. S.R.Myneni, Law of Torts and Consumer, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT21103</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-I</p> <p align="center">CASE STUDY ANALYSIS</p>	<p align="right">60Hours</p> <p align="right">Tutorial Required: 12</p>
	<p>INTRODUCTION: The course helps in the application of theoretical concepts into the real life situations. This course will encourage groupwork, problem solving abilities, information gathering, analysis, time management, presentation skills and help in developing higher order decision-making skills.</p> <p>To develop the competency to analyze managerial situations and arrive at solutions that can be implemented using knowledge and framework integrated from various courses.</p>	
On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Develop competencies to identify key problems in different situations.	
CO2:	To be able to identify and evaluate alternative solutions.	
CO3:	To select and implement the best fit alternative available.	
CO4:	Develop a research-based approach in developing a case study and suggesting a solution thereof.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(30 Hours)

CASEANALYSIS:

Identification of problems/decision areas in the case – Major and minor problems, Identification of protagonists, Analysis with reference to the long term and short term objectives of the organization, Identification of theoretical concepts applicable in the given situation, Evaluation of alternative solutions, Selection of optimum solution with justification, Implementation

Module-2

(30Hours)

CASEWRITING:

Approaching the organization and identifying the right persons to collect the data, Collecting the data/information, Analyze the data to identify the problem, Define the focus (functional area) of the case, Writing the case, Case Analysis - with suggested solution, Writing Case Studies – Based on different situations.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Schmidt Marty J, The Business Case Guide, The Matrix Solution, Second Edition or later edition.

REFERENCES:

1. Readings specific to each case from Books on cases compiled in various areas of management.
2. The Case Association - <http://www.caseweb.org/>.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: COM24008 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-II FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: This course is designed to expose the students to the basic principles of Financial Management and to acquaint the student with basic concepts and importance of financial management.</p>	
	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To help the student gain basic idea on the importance of financial management in an organization	
CO2:	To provide a firsthand experience to students in understanding the concept of time value of money and its importance	
CO3:	Develop decision making capabilities amongst students with the help of various capital budgeting techniques	
CO4:	To make the students analyze the importance of leverage in organizational capital structure planning	
CO5:	To enable students to gain brief knowledge on cash management, its objectives and the method of preparing a cash budget.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTION

Why is it important to study Financial Management? Meaning, Need, Scope, Objectives of Financial Management, Financial Planning - Its use in personal life and business Finance Function, Classification of Sources of Finance, Discussion on various financing sources to start a new business.

Module-2

(12Hours)

TIME VALUE OF MONEY

Concept, Importance, Compounding Techniques, Problems, Discounting Techniques, Problems, Present Value of Annuity, Present Value of Perpetuity, Numerical, Assignment 1: Identify the usage of Time Value of Money concept in Financial Management, Investment Decisions - Nature of Investment Decisions,

Module-3

(12Hours)

INVESTMENT EVALUATION

Criteria: Pay-back period – Discounted and Non-Discounted Average Rate of Return, Net Present value, Internal rate of return, Comparison between NPV and IRR – Practical Problems on all above, Assignment 2; Use NPV/IRR/ARR/IRR for any project evaluation in an industry of your choice and outline the observations Enterprises

Module-4

(12Hours)

LEVERAGE ANALYSIS

Nature and Meaning of Leverage Analysis, Types of Leverage – Operating, Financial and Combined Degree of Leverages – Practical problems

Module-5**(12Hours)****CASH MANAGEMENT**

Motives of Handling Cash, Objectives of Cash Management Tradeoff between Cost and Benefit Dimensions of Cash Management, Cash Budgets, Numerical Problems, Case Study: Management of Cash in Public Sector

TEXTBOOKS

1. Dr Tripathi, Vanita. *Basic Financial Management*, Taxmann, University Edition 2016

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. L M Pandey, *Financial Management*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 11th Edition (2016).
2. Kulkarni, P. V & Satyaprasad, B. G, *Financial Management*, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, 14th Edition (2019).
3. Dr. Gupta, S. P. *Financial Management*, Sahitya Bhawan Publication, Edition 2019.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT22019	B.BA.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-II	60Hours
Credit: 4	BUSINESS ACCOUNTING-II	Tutorial Required: 12
Course Outcome		<p>INTRODUCTION: This course is designed to acquaint students with the advanced business accounting concepts and principles for various forms of business and its application for preparation and interpretation of financial statements of corporate entities.</p>
On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Students will get to know importance about business accounting II and learn how to make profit & loss a/c and balancesheet as per schedule III.	
CO2:	Students will learn all the nuances of shares and learn how to solve practical problems of shares.	
CO3:	Students will learn about goodwill and learn how to solve practical problems of goodwill.	
CO4:	Students will understand the basic concept of debentures and learn how to solve numerical problem of issue of debenture and redemption of debenture.	
CO5:	Students will learn how the final accounts are prepared for non-profit organizations	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

FINANCIALSTATEMENTSOFCORPORATEENTITIES

Why Business Accounting II, Objectives & Learning Outcome, Statutory requirement for preparation of financial statements, Format for Preparation of Statement of Profit and Loss, Format for Preparation of Balance Sheet as per Schedule III, evaluation Assignment. Prepare the financial statements of any listed company with the help of accounting information obtained from its annual report.

Module-2

(12Hours)

ACCOUNTINGFORSHARES

Basic concepts of shares, Types of shares, Difference between equity and preference shares, Types of share capital, Journal entries for Issue (par & premium), calls in arrears, calls in advance – along with short practical problems, Pro-rata allotment of shares - along with short practical problems Forfeiture & Re-issue of shares - along with short practical.

Module-3

(12Hours)

VALUATIONOFGOODWILL

Need and importance – as per AS-26 for Valuation of Goodwill, Various Methods of calculation of goodwill (Normal, Average & Super profits method, Capitalization method, Simple problems based on above methods).

Module-4

(12Hours)

ACCOUNTINGFORDEBENTURES

Meaning of Debenture, Types of Debenture, Difference between Debentures and Shares, Issue of Debentures - Journal entries for issue of debentures, practical problems, and Redemption debentures, Methods of redemption, statutory provisions & Journal entries, Simple problems based on above topics.

Module-5

(12Hours)

ACCOUNTINGFORNON-PROFITORGANIZATIONS

Meaning of Non Profit Organizations (NPO), Nature of activities undertaken by NPO, Capital and Revenue items, Format of Receipts and Payments account; Income &

Expenditure account; Balance Sheet, Principles of identification and treatment of various items, Simple problems based on preparation of Income & Expenditure and Balance Sheet from Receipts and Payment account, evaluation Assignment -2: Prepare the format of Receipt & Payments accounts, Income & Expenditure account and Balance Sheet as applicable for non-trading organizations.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. T.S. Grewal, *Business Accountancy 1 & 2*, S. Chand publishing.
2. S.N. Maheshwari, *Accountancy Vol 2*, S. Chand publishing.
3. P.C. Tulsian, *Accountancy Vol 2*, Srijan Publishers.

REFERENCES:

1. D.K. Goel (Author), *Business Accounting*, Avichal Publishing Company.
2. Shelly Goel (Author), *Accountancy 2*, Arya Publishing Company.
3. Banerjee B.K (Author), *Accountancy (volume 2)*, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: ECO22002 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-II MACROECONOMICS	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: This course aims to introduce the students to the basic concepts of Macroeconomics which deals with the aggregate variables of the economy. This course discusses the preliminary concepts associated with the determination and measurement of aggregate macroeconomic variables like savings, investment, GDP, money and inflation.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	To acquaint the student with basic concepts of economy and its tools to study.	
CO2:	Concept clarification about the economy in macroeconomic aspect.	
CO3:	Understanding the problems and limitations of macroeconomics and concept offlow of Income in various subsections of economy.	
CO4:	To evaluate the economy and have better understanding of causes of inflation, deflation and recession and measures to cope up with economic scenarios.	
CO5:	To analyze the reasons of any measures undertaken by central bank and government to smoothen the functioning of economic activities.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONTOMACROECONOMICSANDBASICCONCEPTS

Why Macroeconomic analysis, Objective & Learning Outcome, Macros vs. Micro Economics; Why Study Macroeconomics? Limitations of Macroeconomics, Stock and flow variables, equilibrium and disequilibrium, Partial and General Equilibrium Statics – Comparative Statics and Dynamics

Module-2

(12Hours)

NATIONALINCOME:

Introduction to National Income, Concepts of GDP, GNP, NDP and NNP at market price and factor cost, Personal Income and Disposable personal Income; Real versus Nominal GDP, GDP Deflator, Rules and approaches of Measurement of GDP (Income, expenditure, product and Value added approaches), Difficulties of Estimating National Income, Circular Flow of Income and expenditure in two, three, and four-sector economy, evaluation Assignment 1: Which method is used in India for measuring N.I.?,

Module-3

(12Hours)

MONEYANDINFLATION

Evolution, Definitions and Functions of money, Value of Money, Measures of Money Supply in India, Inflation, Deflation, Depression and Stagflation Inflation-Meaning, Types, Causes and effects. Demand-pull and cost-push inflation; the cost of inflation and anti-Inflationary Measures Deflation-Meaning, Causes, Costs and Anti-Deflationary Measures, Depression and Stagflation; Inflation vs. Deflation,

Module-4

(12Hours)

BANKING

Commercial Banking: Functions, theories; credit creation Commercial banking in India; Structure; Nationalization: objectives, performance and evaluation, Central Banking: Meaning and functions, Techniques of credit control with special reference to India, credit policy in India, evaluation Assignment 2 : What is the effect of Demonetization on Indian Economy?,

Module-5**(12Hours)****BUSINESS CYCLES**

Meaning of Trade cycle, Characteristics of trade cycles.

TEXTBOOK:

1. T.R.Jain & O.P.Khanna, *Macroeconomics analysis and policy*, VK Global Publications Private Limited
2. H.L.Ahuja, *Principles of macroeconomics*, S Chand

REFERENCES:

1. N.Gregory Mankiw & Mark P.Taylor, *Macroeconomics*, Cengage
2. Soumyen Sikdar, *Principles of macroeconomics*, Oxford University Press
3. M.L.Jhingam, *Macroeconomic Theory*, Vrinda Publication.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT22018 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-II ORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOR	60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: The course aims to provide an understanding of basic concepts, theories and techniques in the field of human behavior at the individual, group and organizational levels in the changing global scenario.</p>	
	<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	Understand and analyze and describe behavior in organization.	
CO2:	Learn to improve, enhance or change work behaviors so that organizations can achieve their goals.	
CO3:	Understand what makes people behave the way they do.	
CO4:	Understand the basis of motivation & what they should do to motivate others	
CO5:	Understand the concepts of Leadership, so that they become good leaders	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONTOORGANIZATIONALBEHAVIOR

Why Organizational Behavior, Objective and Learning Outcomes, What is Organizationalbehavior, The Hawthorne Studies, contributing disciplines to the OB field, OB Models, S-O-B-CModel,contingencyOBModels,ChallengesandopportunitiesforOB.

Module-2

(12Hours)

INDIVIDUALBEHAVIOR

Biographical characteristics, Ability, Learning, Values, Attitudes, Personality: Definition,determination,Traits,attributes,Locusofcontrol.

Module-3

(12Hours)

PERCEPTION

MeaningandSignificance,factorsinfluencingperception,Motivation:Meaningandimportanc e, Maslow's need hierarchy, Herzberg's two factor theory, Theory x and theoryy, McClelland's theory. Vroom's expectancy theory, Managementby objectives, Jobenrichment.

Module-4

(12Hours)

INTERPERSONALBEHAVIOR,GROUPDYNAMICSANDLEADERSHIP

Nature of Interpersonal behavior, Transactional Analysis (TA), levels of self-awareness,Johari window, Ego states, Transactions. Benefits and uses of TA, Group Dynamics,conceptofgroup.Typesofgroups,Stagesofgroupdevelopment,groupinteraction,Fa ctorsinfluencinggroupbehavior,groupstructure,Power,intergrouprelationships,group,Decisi on making, conflicts, work teams, What is Leadership, Leadership theories styles,Managerial grid, Fiedler model, Trust and Leadership, Evaluative Assignment 1: DifficultTransition.

Module-5

(12Hours)

ORGANIZATIONALCULTURE&MANAGEMENTOFORGANIZATIONALC HANGE

Concept of Organizational climate, factors of Organizational climate, Developing a soundOrganizationalclimate,climateandculture,ParticipationandOrganizationalclimate,

Morale and productivity, Organizational culture, impact of organizational culture, Developing sound organizational culture, Management of organizational change: Nature of change, forces of change, Concept of organizational development (OD), step in OD, OD intervention techniques, Evaluative Assignment 2: Hindustan Lever research Center.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Khanka, S.S, *Organizational Behaviour*, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
2. Stephen Robbins, T.A. Judge, Neharika V, *Organizational Behavior*, Pearson

REFERENCES:

1. Prasad, L.M, *Organizational Behavior*, Sultan Chand & Sons.
2. Chabba T.N. & Singh B.P, *Organizational Behavior*, Sultan Chand & Sons.
3. Fred Lathan's, *Organizational Behavior*, McGraw Hill.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB22036	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-II	45 Hours
Credit: 3	ENGLISH–II(Legal Writing & Legal Language)	Tutorial Required : 9
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understanding the accurate use of English Language in their respective fields.	
CO2:	Applying the communication effectively in various business situations.	
CO3:	Analyzing the use of vocabulary in verbal communication.	
CO4:	Evaluating the communication skills with a range of people in informal and guide dactivity, demonstrate and adjust interactions skills to suit the changing situations.	
CO5:	Developing an ability to deal with public and etiquettes.	

CourseContent

Module:I **(9Hours)**

LEGALLANGUAGEANDCOMMUNICATION

Modes and Modules of Legal Communication; Types, Directions and Challenges; Formal&InformalCommunication;BarriertoCommunication.

Module:II **(9Hours)**

LEGALLANGUAGES& LEGALVOCABULARY

LegalEnglishWordsandLegalPhrases;LatinandForeignLawMaxims;Precise,Concise(art of Precise); Skills & Techniques of Pleading and Drafting; Plaintiff; Written Statement;Case Diary.

Module: III **(9Hours)**

LEGALREPORTWRITING

Comprehensionoflegaltext;Paragraphandprecisewriting;Formalcorrespondencenotetaking; DraftingofReports andProjects.

Module:IV **(9Hours)**

ANALYSISOFLEGALTEXT

Reading and Analysis of Writings by Eminent Jurists (Cases, Petitions and Judgments);TranslationofLegalTexts;ResearchonSociolegalissues;CaseAnalysisandPreparationofBriefs;Kinds ofLegalResearch;CitationsandBibliography.

Module:V **(9Hours)**

SKILLDEVELOPMENT

How to face an interview; Resume writing; Writing for employment – Designing coverletter;PresentationTechniques;GroupDiscussions/Debates/Softskills;AnalysisPassage s&Paragraphsfromleadingcases;Legaltranslation(H-E-H).

CASELAWS:

1. KM Nanavati v. State of Maharashtra (1962 AIR 605 1962 SCR)
2. ADM Jabalpur v. Shivkant Shukla (AIR 1976 SC 1207)
3. M C Mehta v. Union of India (1987 AIR 1086, 1987 SCR)

4. Vishaka¹¹v.StateofRajasthan(AIR1997SC3011)
5. NationalLegalServicesAuthorityv.UnionofIndia(WritPetitionNo.604OF2013)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Thelawandthelawyers Excerptsfrom
TheAutobiographyofM.K.Gandhi,NavJeevanPublishingHouse,Ahmedabad.
2. CommunicationSkillsbySanjayKumarPushplata,OxfordUniversityPress

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. BethelUzomaIhugba,IntroductiontoLegalResearchMethodandLegalWriting,Malt house LawBooks,2020
2. Dr.S.C.Tripathi,LegalLanguage,LegalWriting&GeneralEnglish,CentralLawPublications,2014
3. J.S.Singh&NishiBehl,LegalLanguage,WritingandGeneralEnglish,AllahabadLaw Agency,2009
4. CommunicationSkillsby SanjayKumar&PushpLata,OxfordUniversityPress,2015

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode:LLB22 037	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-II	60Hours	
	CONTRACTI (General Principles of contract-Sec1-75 & Specific Relief Act)		
Credit: 4	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CourseOutcomes:			
CO1:	Defining and understanding the concept of special contracts and their essentials		
CO2:	Explaining the laws related to Special Contracts in India.		
CO3:	Analyzing the practical approach & applicability of contract laws in various arenas		
CO4:	Assessing the problems and loopholes in contractual laws in theory & practice.		
CO5:	Comparing the prevailing Indian laws and laws of the other nations.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

FORMATIONOFCONTRACTS

Agreement and contract; Offer and Acceptance; Communication & Revocation; Standardformcontracts,PromissoryEstoppel.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONSIDERATION,CAPACITYTOCONTRACTANDFREECONSENT

Consideration-

Definition,kinds,Essentials;PrivityofContractandprivityofConsideration;ExceptionsCapacitytoenterintoacontract;Minor'sposition,;Nature/effectofminor'sAgreements,freeconsent

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

VALIDITY,VOIDANDPERFORMANCEOF CONTRACT

Legality of Object; Void Agreement; Contingent Contract; Discharge of contracts and itsvariousmodesbyperformance;TimeandplaceofPerformance;Performanceofreciprocalpromises;Appropriationofpayments.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DISCHARGEANDBREACH OFCONTRACT

DischargeofContract-

ByoperationofLaw;ByFrustration(ImpossibilityofPerformance);ByBreach(AnticipatoryandActual);RemediesforBreachofContract;QuasiContract.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

THESPECIFICRELIEFACT

Introduction,Recovery of possession of Property;Specificperformanceof contracts;RectificationofInstruments;RescissionofContracts;CancellationofInstruments;DeclaratoryDecrees,PreventiveReliefforInjunctions.

CASELAWS:

1. StateofOrissaVsModuleedIndiaInsuranceCo.Ltd.IntheSupremeCourtofIndia,CivilAppealNo.961of1978.
2. NorthBritishInsuranceCo.VsLloyd(1854)10Ex.523:156E.R.545

3. DwarikeshSugarIndustriesLtd.PremHeavyEngineeringWorkers(P)Ltd.1997AIR2
477,1997
4. AmritlalVsState OfTravancore1968SCR(3)724
5. U.P.StateSugarCorporationVsSumacInternationalLtd(1997)1SCC568

TEXTBOOKS:

1. SinghAvtar,MercantileLaw,EasternBookCompany, Lucknow
2. RaiKailash,LawofContract,CentralLawPublication,Allahabad
3. KapoorS.K.,,Contract-IandII,CentralLawAgency,Allahabad
4. MeenaR.L.,LawofContract,UniversalLawpublishingAgency,Delhi
5. Dr.R.K.Bangia,Contract-I,AllahabadLawAgency

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Pollock&Mulla,revised&editedbyNilimaBhadbhadeIndianContractAct,1872.
2. Anson'sLawofcontractoxford29theditionOxfordUniversityPress.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB22 006	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-II	60Hours
Credit: 4	ENVIRONMENTALLAWS	Tutorial Required : 12
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understand the nature and scope of environment law	
CO2:	Understand the essential element of the Environment Protection laws enforced in India.	
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of the Water Act, 1974, the Air Act, 1981 & the Wildlife Act, 1972	
CO4:	Analyze the role of central government under the Environment Protection Act, 1986	
CO5:	Evaluate the effect of constitutional protection of environmental law.	
CO6:	To create awareness about the mitigating environmental pollution and educate about remedies under environmental laws.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTERNATIONALENVIRONMENTALLAW

Development of international environmental law; nature and scope of key international environmentallaw principles andrights(substantiveandprocedural).

U.N. Conference on Human Environment, 1972 – Stockholm Principles, Establishment of Environmental Institutions like UNEP; World Charter for Nature, 1982; Ozone Protection – Montreal Protocol for the Protection of Ozone Layer, 1987 as amended; U.N. Conference on Environment and Development, 1992 - Rio Principles; U.N. Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992; Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety, 2000.

U.N. Convention on Climate Change, 1992; Kyoto Protocol, 1997; Forest Principles; Agenda 21; Human Right to Healthy Environment; Convention on Access to Information, Public Participation in Decision-making and Access to Justice in Environmental Matters, 1998 (Aarhus Convention); Johannesburg Conference, 2002; Rio+20-Module United Nations Conference on Sustainable Development, Paris Agreement, 2015.

Fundamental Principles of Environmental Protection- Development v. Environment; Sustainable Development – Inter-generational and Intergenerational Equity; Precautionary Principle; Polluter Pays Principle; Public Trust Doctrine; Community rights; Principle of No Fault Liability and Absolute Liability.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONSTITUTIONAL PERSPECTIVE OF ENVIRONMENT

Fundamental Rights - Article 14 (Right to equality, non-arbitrary and non-discriminatory treatment), Article 19(1)(g) (Freedom to carry on trade or business), Article 21 (Right to life, livelihood and wholesome environment) and Directive Principles of State Policy – Article 47, 48-A; Fundamental Duty – Article 51-A(g).

Article 32 (Right to Constitutional remedies) Article 226 (Powers of High Courts); Public Interest Litigation – Nature – Non-Adversarial – Locus Standi.

Other Laws & Environment Protection-Law of Torts, Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 and Code of Criminal Procedure.

Module-3

(12 Hours)

PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION OF FORESTS, BIODIVERSITY AND WILD LIFE

The Indian Forest Act, 1927; The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980; Kinds of Forest Land - Private, Reserved, Village, Protected; Use of Forest Land for Non-Forest purposes; Rights of Tribal and Forest Dwellers—The Scheduled Tribes and Other Traditional Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act, 2006.

The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 - Authorities and their Powers, Prohibition of Trade and Commerce, Prevention and Detention of Offence, Penalties and Procedure.

The Biological Diversity Act, 2002—Access to biological resources and benefit sharing; Regulation of genetically modified organisms; The Manufacture, Use, Import, Export and Storage of Hazardous Micro-Organisms Genetically Engineered Organisms or Cells Rules, 1989.

Module-4

(12 Hours)

PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF WATER, AIR POLLUTION & ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION

The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – Water Pollution – Meaning; Central and State Pollution Control Boards – Constitution, Powers and Functions; Water Pollution Control Areas; Samples of Effluents – Procedure; Consent Requirement – Procedure, Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal, Review, Appeals, Revision; Restraint Order; Citizen Suit Provision; Offences and Penalties; The Water Cess (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1977.

The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 - Air Pollution – Meaning, Causes and Effects; Central and State Pollution Control Boards - Functions; Air Pollution Control Area; Consent Requirement – Procedure Grant/Refusal, Withdrawal; Restraint Orders; Citizen Suits; Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000; Offences/Penalties; Vehicular pollution.

The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 – Aims and Objects; Meaning of “Environment” and “Environmental Pollutant”; Powers and Functions of the Central Government; Environment Authority-

Constitution; Delegation of Powers; Offences/Penalties; Effectiveness of the Act; Environmental Impact Assessment, 2006; Environmental Audit; law relating to hazardous substances and activities—issues of liability.

Module-5

(12 Hours)

NATIONAL GREEN TRIBUNAL ACT, 2010

Powers and Functions of the National Green Tribunal; NGT Jurisdiction; locus standi, remedies, appeals.

CASE LAWS:

1. Trail Smelter Arbitration (United States/Canada), 3 U.N. Rep. Int'l Arb. Awards 1905 (1941).
2. Case Concerning the Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary/Slovakia), International Court of Justice, Judgment of 25 September 1997 (separate opinion of Vice-President Weeramantry).
3. Case Concerning Pulp Mill on the River Uruguay (Argentina/Uruguay), International Court of Justice, Judgment of 20 April 2010.
4. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 1446.
5. Indian Council for Enviro-Legal Action v. Union of India, (2011) 12 SCC 768.
6. Vellore Citizens Welfare Forum v. Union of India, AIR 1996 SC 2715.
7. Narmada Bachao Andolan v. Union of India, AIR 2000 SC 3751.
8. Intellectuals Forum, Tirupathiv. State of A.P., AIR 2006 SC 1350.
9. Jitendra Singh v. Ministry of Environment & Ors., Supreme Court, Civil Appeal No. 5109/2019, decided on 25 November 2019.
10. Subhash Kumar v. State of Bihar, AIR 1991 SC 420.
11. Rural Litigation and Entitlement Kendra v. State of U.P., (1985) 2 SCC 431.
12. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 734.
13. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, (1997) 1 SCC 388.
14. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, AIR 2000 SC 1997.
15. M.C. Mehta v. Kamal Nath, 2002(2) SCALE 654.
16. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1988 SC 1037.

17. M.C.Mehta v.UnionofIndia,AIR1988 SC1115.
18. SachidanandPandeyv.StateofWestBengal, AIR1987SC1109.
19. M/sDelhiBottlingCo.Pvt.Ltd.v.Central
BoardforthePreventionandControlofWaterPollution,AIR 1986Del.152.
20. MunicipalCouncil,Ratlamv.Vardichand,(1980)4 SCC162.
21. StateofM.P.v.KediaLeather&LiquorLtd.,AIR2003 SC3236.
22. ForumPreventionofEnvn.&SoundPollutionv.UnionofIndia,AIR2005SC3136179.
23. ChurchofGod(FullGospel)inIndia v.KKRMajesticWelfareColonyWelfareAssociat
ion,AIR 2000SC 2773.
24. S.Jagannathv.UnionofIndia,AIR1997SC811.
25. MCMehta vUnionofIndia,1987AIR1086(OleumGasLeakcase).
26. UnionCarbideCorporationvUnionofIndia,AIR1992SC248TechiTagiTara
v.RajendraSinghBhandari&Ors,SupremeCourt,2017.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. PhilippeSandsand JacquelinePeel,PrinciplesofInternationalEnvironmentalLaw(4thed.,2018).
2. ShibaniGhoshed.,IndianEnvironmentalLaw: KeyConceptsand Principles
(2019).
4. GeetanjaySahu,EnvironmentalJurisprudenceandtheSupremeCourt:Litigation,Inter
pretation,Implementation(2014).
5. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencran z, Environmental Law and Policy in India–
Cases,Materials andStatutes(2nded.,2001).
6. P. Leelakrishnan,EnvironmentalLawCaseBook(2nded., 2010).
7. GurdipSingh,EnvironmentalLawinIndia (2nded 2016).
8. P.Leelakrishnan,EnvironmentalLawinIndia(5thed.,2019).

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. MyneniS.R.,EnvironmentalLaw,AsiaLawHouse,Hyderabad.
2. TripathiS.C., EnvironmentalLaw,CentralLawPublications, Allahabad.
3. Bahri,Gurdeep,EnvironmentalLaw, MacmillanIndiaLtd-NewDelhi.
4. StuartBell&DonaldMcGillivray,EnvironmentalLaw(7thed.,2008).

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT23020</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-III</p> <p>MARKETING MANAGEMENT</p>	<p>60Hours</p> <p>Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>CourseOutcome</p>		<p>INTRODUCTION: The objective of this paper is to identify the foundation terms and concepts that are commonly used in marketing. It also identifies the essential elements for effective marketing practice. This course will determine the complete relationship between marketing and other management functions.</p>
<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>		
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>Develop an understanding about Marketing, its importance and various functions</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>Understand different Market segments and accordingly formulate the STP for the product.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>Should be able to identify the marketing Mix and Understand the Product concept and should be able to analyze the Product lifecycle for each.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>Develop an understanding of the various pricing strategies used by firms and its effect on sales.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p>Understand the Promotional mix and develop an understanding for various distribution techniques used by Marketers.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION:

Definition,nature,scopeandimportanceofMarketing,EvolutionoftheStudyofMarketing,
Evolution of the study of Marketing, Types & Features of Markets,
Marketingfunctions,Marketresearch,Marketingmix,

CaseStudy:

Amazon.com Inc.'s Marketing Mix (4Ps) Analysis and Dabur Marketing Mix Analysis(Evaluative),

Module-2 **(12 Hours)**

MARKETSEGMENTATION,TARGETING,POSITIONING

ConceptofMarket

Segmentation,BasisofMarketSegmentation,ProcessTargeting,Positioning,

CaseStudy

StudyonHULSTPStrategiesfor soapsanddetergents(ClassroomDiscussion),

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PRODUCTCLASSIFICATION

ConceptofProductandService,ClassificationofProducts,Productmix,NewProductDevelopment,Product LifeCycle,Marketing ofproducts vs.marketing ofservices,

CaseStudy:ITCProduct Mix(NonEvaluative),

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PRICING

Pricingobjectives,ConsumerPsychology&Pricing,PricingandChanging

Environment,Essentialstepsinsettingaprice,adaptingtheprice,CaseStudyontheImpactofRelianceJioonIndianMobileIndustry(ClassroomDiscussions),

Module-5**(12Hours)****DISTRIBUTIONANDPROMOTION**

Channelsof Distribution:Needs,Typesofmarketingchannels,Selection of channels,evaluate the effectiveness of the Marketing Channels,

CASESTUDY:

The epic rise of Patanjali : the game changer in FMCG industry (classroom discussion),Promotion: Nature & importance of promotion, marketing communication mix, Models of communication

CaseStudy: Colawars:Pepsivs. Cocacola(classroomdiscussion).

TEXTBOOKS

1.P.Kotler,*Marketing Management*.PrenticeHall

REFERENCEBOOKS

1. Stanton,EtzelandWalker,*Marketing Management*.TataMcGraw-Hill
2. R.Saxena,*Marketing Management*.TataMcGraw-Hill

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT23021</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-III</p> <p>MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING</p>	<p>60Hours</p> <p>Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>Course Outcome</p>	<p>INTRODUCTION: The objective of this subject is to equip the students with such knowledge which will enable them to take better managerial decisions</p>	
	<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>The students will be able to analyse the statement of profit and loss and balance sheet and use the techniques learnt in taking effective business decisions</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>The students will be able to apply the techniques and formulas of ratio analysis in taking appropriate business decisions and interpreting accounting information</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>The students will be able to prepare cash flow statements as per IndAS7 and interpret the results thereof.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>The students will be able to prepare a fund flow statement based upon the available accounting information and interpret the results thereof.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p>The students will be able to take business decisions based upon the techniques of variance analysis and also suggest measures for improvement of key business areas.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

COMPARATIVE&COMMONSIZESTATEMENTS:

Why managerial Accounting knowledge is required? Preparation of Comparative & Common size Statements- Need, Importance and Format. Practical Problems relating to preparation and interpretation of Comparative & Common Size Balance Sheet & Statement of Profit & Loss.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

RATIOANALYSIS:

What is Ratio Analysis? Need & importance of the same in decision making, Types of Ratios: Profitability, Solvency, Liquidity, Activity- Formulae for each, Practical problems and interpretation, Quiz

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

CASHFLOWSTATEMENT:

What is Fund flow Statement? What is its need? How does it differ from Cash Flow Statement? Techniques of Preparation of Fund flow statement, Practical problems on the preparation of Fund flow statement,

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

STANDARDCOSTING& VARIANCEANALYSIS:

Meaning, Advantages, Limitations, Preliminaries steps in setting up of standard costs, Differences between budgetary control and standard costing, estimated cost, Meaning, Favorable and unfavorable variances, Controllable and uncontrollable variances, Uses of variances, Analysis of variances, Types of variances Material, uncontrollable Labour & Overhead, Quiz.

Module-5**(12Hours)****ASSIGNMENT:**

Take up the balance sheet of two companies in similar Industry and compare its financial position for 2 years. Also interpret which Company functions in better manner. (Evaluative). Assignment 2: Take up the balance sheet of a company (Current Year) and calculate the different ratios (Profitability, Liquidity & Solvency) and Interpret the same by comparing the same with the past year ratios. (non-evaluative)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Dr.K.L.Gupta,*Introduction to Management Accounting*.
2. M.Y.Khan&P.K.Jain,*Management Accounting*.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Management Accounting, B.K.Mehta.
2. Management Accounting, M.Y.KHAN&P.K.JAIN.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT22036</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-III</p> <p>STATISTICSINBUSINESSDECISIONS</p>	<p>60Hours</p> <p>Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>CourseOutcome</p>	<p>INTRODUCTION: Understanding basic terms in the areas of Basic Statistics and some if its inferential application part.</p>	
	<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
<p>CO1:</p>		
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>The students will be able to compute several statistical measures and analyse any given bivariate data.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>The students will be able to deal with the work of computing probability in different situations and they will also be familiar with important sampling methods and sampling distributions.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>The students will be able to apply Statistical Inference Techniques in Decisionmaking.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p>The students will be able to draw samples from some given population and apply suitable Statistical Tests of Significance.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY

Introduction to Measures of Central Tendency. Characteristics of an ideal measure of Central Tendency; Types of Measures of Central Tendency - mean, median, mode, geometric mean and harmonic mean. Merits, Limitations and Suitability of averages. Relationship between averages. Measures of Dispersion: Meaning and Significance. Absolute and Relative measures of dispersion Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Coefficient of Variation, Moments, Skewness, Kurtosis.

Module-2

(12Hours)

CORRELATION ANALYSIS

Meaning and significance. Correlation and Causation, Types of correlation. Methods of studying simple correlation - Scatter diagram, Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation, Spearman's Rank correlation coefficient, Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Regression vs. Correlation. Linear Regression, Regression lines (X on Y, Y on X).

Module-3

(12Hours)

ANALYSIS OF TIME SERIES:

Meaning and significance. Utility, Components of time series, Models (Additive and Multiplicative), Measurement of trend: Method of Semi averages, Moving averages, Least squares (Linear and Parabolic trend); Index Numbers: Meaning and significance, problems in construction of index numbers, methods of constructing index numbers - weighted and un-weighted, Test of adequacy of index numbers, chain index numbers, base shifting.

Module-4

(12Hours)

PROBABILITY AND SAMPLING:

Meaning and need. Theorems of addition and multiplication. Conditional probability. Bayes' theorem, Probability Distribution: Meaning, characteristics (Expectation and Variance) of Binomial, Poisson, and Normal distribution. Sampling: Concept, types, sampling distribution and Central limit theorem.

Module-5**(12Hours)****ESTIMATION AND HYPOTHESIS TESTING:**

Concept; Point estimates and confidence intervals, level of Significance; Process of hypothesis testing; Test of hypothesis concerning Mean; Test of hypothesis Normal Z test & t test for single mean. Non parametric statistics for hypothesis testing (Chi square, Run test, Median test and Sign test).

TEXTBOOK

1. S.P.Gupta, Statistical Methods. Sultan Chand and Sons.
2. Das and Swain, Business Statistics for Managerial Decision, HPH

REFERENCES

1. Gupta, S. and V.K. Kapoor, *Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics*. Sultan Chand and Sons.
2. Richard Levin & David Rubin: *Statistics for Management*, Prentice Hall.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:M GT2300 9 Credit:4	B.B.A.LL.B.(HONS.)-SEMESTER-III	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
Course Outcome	INTRODUCTION: The objective of the course is to familiarize students with the different aspects of managing Human Resources in the organization through the phases of acquisition, development and retention.	
	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Demonstrate proficiency in fundamental human resources concepts and how they apply to real world situations.	
CO2:	Formulate human resources policies and practices that help promote the organization's strategic goals.	
CO3:	Develop an understanding of the challenges of human resources management and successfully manage and resolve conflicts.	
CO4:	Understand various employment acts that will be useful in maintaining workplace harmony	
CO5:	Understand the importance of human resource and ways to retain themselves in organization.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Human resources in organization, role of human Resource Management, the historical background of human resource Management, contrast of personnel management and H.R.M, human resource development, typical organization setup of a human resource management department, human Resource planning

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION, TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

Recruitment, the concept, strategy, source and process. Selection, methods of selection, use of tests in selection, Promotions and transfers. Need for training, methods of training, evaluation of training Program, induction of personnel development, quiz.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL

Meaning, purpose, methods of performance Appraisal and limitations, wage and salary administration, principles and techniques of wage fixation, job evaluation, methods of wage payments - incentives schemes. Work environment: fatigue, monotony, boredom and accidents. **Assignment 1:** Case study: HR reconstructing: Coca Cola and Dabur Way.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

TRADEUNIONS

Organization, structure and functions, Trade union movement in India, Workers participation in Management: ways of participation, review of worker's participation in management in India, quiz;

Module-5**(12Hours)****INDUSTRIALRELATIONS**

Factors influencing industrial relations, mechanisms of settlement of disputes- collective bargaining, adjudication and arbitration. Industrial Dispute Act, Factories Act, Worksstanding orders, industrial safety, employee services, personnel research, human resources audit, quiz. **Assignment 2:** A report on case study: labor problems: Philips India

TEXTBOOK:

1. D.K.Bhattacharya, *Human Resource Management*. Excelbooks.
2. P.SubbaRao, *Human Resource Management & IR*. Himalaya Publishing House

REFERENCES:

1. Ghanekar, *Human Resource Management*. EPH
2. Kulkarni M.V, *Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations*. EPH
3. Arora Reshma, *Human Resource Management and TQM*. EPH

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB23 008 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-III	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	JURISPRUDENCE		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understanding the concept of law, Legal Principles and various aspects of law and their existence in society, court, politics, economics and nature.		
CO2:	Understanding the development of various opinions on law, concepts of law, justice and administration of justice from historical to modern		
CO3:	Analyze law, justice in legislation, society and in court and the relationship between various laws i.e. socio-economic, political and law developed by courts.		
CO4:	Evaluating the concept of law and Justice and their present aspects, structure and spirit in present scenario.		
CO5:	Understanding the concept and theories of jurisprudence.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONTOJURISPRUDENCE

Definition, Nature and Scope of Jurisprudence; Growth of Jurisprudence, Jurisprudence & Legal Theory; Co-relation between Jurisprudence and other sciences; Utility of Jurisprudence.

Module-2

(12Hours)

SCHOOLSOFJURISPRUDENCE

Natural Law School - Characteristic features of Natural Law School; Historical Jurisprudence - Ancient Period - Medieval Period - Modern and post-Modern period - Decline and revival of Natural Law school.

Historical School of Jurisprudence -

Characteristic features of Historical School of Jurisprudence - Historical theories of Law - F.K. Von Savigny's theory of Law - Henry Maine's historical materialism - Concept of status to contract and vice-versa.

Analytical Positivism, Pure Theory -

Concept, nature and characteristic features of Analytical School of Jurisprudence - J. Bentham's contribution to Analytical Jurisprudence - John Austin's command and sovereignty theory - Hans Kelsen's theory of Law - H.L.A Hart's legal system and Dworkin's theory of adjudication.

Sociological School of Jurisprudence - Characteristics features of Sociological School - Origin and development of Sociological approach - evaluation of theories of certain sociological jurists: Roscoe Pound (Sociological engineering and balancing of interest); Ehrlich (The living Law); Durkheim, (Social solidarity) and Weber, (Law as legitimate authority) - Judicial Process: The Case of the Speluncean Explorers.

Legal Realism - Law, Positivism, Formalism, Legal Realism, American Legal Realism, Scandinavian Legal Realism, Rule Skepticism and Facts skepticism.

Module-3**(12Hours)****SOURCESOFLAW-CUSTOM,LEGISLATION, PRECEDENT**

Custom-Origin of Custom-Essentials of a Custom-The Position of Custom under different legal systems -Classifications of Custom- Custom-when transformed into Law- Reasons for receptions of Customary Laws.

Judicial Precedent-Concept and nature of precedent- Position of Judicial Precedent under different legal systems-Hierarchy of authority for operation of precedent- Stare decisis and its role in law making process- Ratio-decided and Obiter Dicta- Binding effects of judicial precedents as a source of Law.

Legislation-Concept and nature of Legislation- Kinds of Legislation- Place of Legislation among the Sources of Law-Legislation, Precedent and Custom- A Comparative Study.

Module-4**(12Hours)****ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE**

Concept of Justice; Theories of Justice; Civil and criminal administration of Justice; Theories of Punishment; Legal Personality.

Module-5**(12Hours)****LEGAL CONCEPTS**

Rights and Duties -Meaning and nature of Right-Characteristics of Legal Right- Theories of Right-Elements of legal Right-Classification and relationships of Right – Duty- Jural relationship as propounded by Hopfield.

Possession and Ownership-Meaning of possession and ownership- Essentials of possession and ownership-Theories of possession and ownership- Kinds and classification of possession and ownership- Relation between possession and ownership- Protection of possession and possessory & Proprietary remedies.

CASELAWS:

1. Jagmohan Singh Vs State of UP AIR (1980) 2684
2. M.H. Hoskot Vs State of Maharashtra AIR 1978 SC 1548
3. Olga Tellis Vs Bombay Municipal Corporation [1985] 2 Supp SCR 514. Sarla

MudgalVs UnionofIndia(1995)3SCC 635

4. T.M.A.Foundationv.StateOfKarnatakaT.M.A.FoundationVsStateOfKarnataka(2002)8SCC 481

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Freeman,M.D.A.,Lloyd'sIntroductiontoJurisprudence(Sweet&Maxwell,London, 2001)
2. Dias, R.W. M, Jurisprudence, (LexisNexis, GurugramIndia, 5thedn. 2013)
3. E.W.Patterson,Jurisprudence(edn.1st.1952)
4. DhyaniS.N.,FoundationofJurisprudence,CentralLawAgency, Allahabad
5. ParanjapeeN.V.,StudiesinJurisprudenceandLegalTheory,CentralLawAgencyAllahabad
6. RoscoePound,AnIntroductiontoPhilosophyofLaw(ed.1954,London)

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. AgarwalNomita,Jurisprudence, CentralLawPublication,Allahabad
2. EdgarBodenheimer,Jurisprudence,UniversalLawPublication,Delhi
3. SalmondonJurisprudencebyPJFitzgerald,Sweet andMaxwell, UK
4. JuliusStone, SocialDimensionofLawandJustice(1996,Australia)

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid TermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB23 010 Credit:4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-III FamilyLaw – I(HinduLaw)	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
CourseOutcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse,thestudentswillbe:	
CO1:	UnderstandingthefundamentalprinciplesofHinduandHindu Law.	
CO2:	UnderstandingHinduLawanditsdifferencewiththeMuslimLaw.	
CO3:	Distinguishingdifferentmethodofmarriageonthebasisoftheirculture.	
CO4:	Analyzingthecircumstanceswhenmarriageisvalidornot,voidableor not.	
CO5:	Analyzingthecurrentproblemsinfamilymattersandaladjudicationoffamilydisputesthroughjudicialand non-judicialways.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

Introduction about Hindu law; Nature and Origin of Hindu Law; Sources of Hindu Law- Ancient and Modern Importance of Dharmashastra on Legislation; Schools of Hindu Law (Mitakshara & Dayabhaga).

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

Marriage under Hindu Law; Nature of Hindu Marriage; Evolution of Institution of Marriage & Family Law Prior to Hindu Marriage Act; Essential Conditions for Valid Hindu Marriage; Ceremonies and Proof of Valid Hindu Marriage; Void and Voidable Marriage; Matrimonial Remedies under Hindu Marriage Act; Restitution of Conjugal Rights; Judicial Separation; Dissolution of Marriage & Maintenance.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

HINDU JOINTHINDU FAMILY & HINDU COPARCENARY

Concept of joint Hindu family and coparcenary under Mitakshara and Dayabhaga law and their incidents; Karta-(i) Position (ii) Power Judicial and Legislative Trends- Position Before 2005; Daughter as a Coparcener – Position After 2005; Property in Hindu Law; Alienation of Joint Hindu Family Property- By Karta- Sale, mortgage, gifts and wills; Partition- Subject matter of partition- Partition how effected - Persons who have a right to claim partition and who are entitled to share- Rules relating to division of property.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

HINDU ADOPTION & MAINTENANCE ACT, 1956

Meaning, Nature and Effects of Adoption; Essential Conditions for a Valid Adoption; Doctrine of Relation Back, Guardianship of Person and Property.

Hindu Succession Act 1956

General Principle regarding Hindu Succession; Interstate Succession, Rule of Survivalship, Succession of the Property of Male Hindu Succession of the Property of Female Hindu; Succession to the Property of Female Intestate; Hindu Women's Estate.

JUDICIAL REMEDIES AND RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

Family Courts Act ,1984: Salient Feature; Constitution of Family Court; Jurisdiction; Powers; Appeals & Revisions; Emerging Trends: Counseling, Role of NGO's, Lok Adalats in Settlements of Disputes relating to marriage and Divorce; Uniform Civil Code (Article 4 of the Indian Constitution).

CASELAWS:

1. Rajothivs.Selliah 1966 MLJ
2. Ujagarvs.Jeo 1959 SC
3. Shastrivs.Muldas SCAIR 1966
4. ManikChandravs.RamChandra SCAIR 1981
5. SawanRam vs.Kalawati SCAIR 1967
6. Commissioner of Income-Tax v. Gomedalli Lakshminarayan, AIR 1935 Bom. 412
7. Moro Vishwanath v. Ganesh Vithal (1873) 10 Bom. 444
8. Muhammad Husain Khan v. Babu Kishva Nandan Sahai, AIR 1937 PC 233
9. C.N. Arunachala Mudaliar v. C.A. Muruganatha Mudaliar, AIR 1953 SC 495
10. Smt. Dipov. Wassan Singh, AIR 1983 SC 846
11. Commissioner of Wealth-Tax v. Chander Sen, AIR 1986 SC 1753
12. M/s. Nopany Investments (P) Ltd. v. Santokh Singh (HUF), 2007(13) JT 448
13. Mrs. Sujata Sharma v. Shri Manu Gupta 226(2016) DLT 647
14. Hunooman Prasad Panday v. Mussumat Babooee Munraj Koonweree (1854-1857) 6 Moore's IA 393 (PC) 36
15. Sunil Kumar v. Ram Prakash (1988) 2 SCC 7749
16. Dev Kishan v. Ram Kishan, AIR 2002 Raj. 37058
17. Balmukand v. Kamla Wati, AIR 1964 SC 138
18. Arshnoor Singh v. Harpal Kaur, MANU/SC/0864/2019
19. Guramma Bhratar Chanbasappa Deshmukh v. Mallappa Chanbasappa, AIR 1964 SC 510
20. R. Kuppayev v. Raja Gounder (2004) 1 SCC 29587
21. Arvind @ Abasaheb Ganesh Kulkarni v. Anna @ Dhanpal Parisa Chougule, AIR 1980 SC 645
22. Raghavammav. A. Chenchamma, AIR 1964 SC 136
23. Puttrangammav. M.S. Ranganna, AIR 1968 SC 1018

24. KakumanuPedasubhavyav. KakumanuAkkamma, AIR1968SC1042
25. Vellikannuv.R.Singaperumal(2005) 6SCC622123
26. Nirmalav.GovernmentofNCTofDelhi,170(2010) DLT577
27. BabuRamv.SantokhSingh(deceased)throughLRs,(SC)2019
28. Revanasiddappav.Mallikarjun, (2011) 11SCC1
29. GanduriKoteshwarammaandanotherv.ChakiriYanadiandanother(2011)9SCC78
30. GurupadKhandappaMagdumv.HirabaiKhandappaMagdum,AIR1978SC1239
31. Uttamv.SaubhagSingh(2016)4SCC68209
32. VineetaSharmav.RakeshSharmaand Others(2020) AIR3717(SC)
33. RadhaBaiv.RamNarayan,(SC)decidedon22-11-2019 207
34. AtmaSinghv. GurmejKaur (D) andOthers,(2017) AIR(SC)4604
35. BhagatRamv.TejaSingh,AIR2002SC1 232
36. OmPrakashv.RadhaCharan,2009(7)SCALE51
37. V.Tulasammav. SeshaReddyAIR1977SC1944
38. JagannathanPillaiv.KunjithapadamPillai,AIR1987SC1493
39. JupudyPardha Sarathyv.PentapatiRama Krishna(2016)2SCC56253

TEXTBOOKS:

1. KesariU.P.D.,HinduLaw,JainBook Agency,Delhi
2. DiwanParas, HinduLaw,AllahabadLawAgency
3. RameshChandraNagpal,ModernHinduLaw, EasternBookCompany, Lucknow
4. B.MGandhi's, HinduLaw,EasternBookCompany
5. Dr. U.P.DKesari,ModernHinduLaw,CentralLawPublications

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. F.Mulla, HinduLaw,WadhwaPublication,Nagpur
2. R.KAgarwal., HinduLaw,CentralLawAgency,Allahabad

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB23 007 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-III	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	CONTRACTII (Special Contracts, Partnership Act– 1932 & Sale of goods Act)	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Defining and understanding the concept of special contracts and their essentials.	
CO2:	Explaining the laws related to Special Contract in India.	
CO3:	Analyzing the practical approach & applicability of contract laws in various arenas	
CO4:	Assessing the problems and loopholes in contractual laws in theory & practice.	
CO5:	Comparing the prevailing Indian laws and laws of the other nations.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

SPECIFIC CONTRACTS

Contract of Indemnity - Documents! Agreements of Indemnity - Definition, Nature and Scope of indemnity holder - Commencement of the indemnifier's liability - Contract of Guarantee - Definition, Nature and Scope - Difference between contract of indemnity and Guarantee - Rights of surety - Discharge of Surety - Extent of Surety's liability - Co-surety.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONTRACT OF BAILMENT AND PLEDGE

Contract of Bailment - Definition - Kinds - Duties of Bailer and Bailee - Rights of Finder of goods as Bailee - Liability towards true owner - Rights to dispose off the goods. Contract of pledge - Definition - Comparison with Bailment - Rights and duties of Pawnor and Pawnee.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

AGENCY

Agency - Definition - Creation of Agency - Kinds of Agents - Distinction between Agent and Servant - Rights and Duties of Agent - Relation of Principal with third parties - Delegation Duties and Rights of Agent - Extent of Agents authority - Personal liability of Agent - Termination of Agency.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

SALE OF GOODS ACT

Sale of Goods Act - The Contract of sale - Conditions and Warranties - Passing of property Transfer of title - Performance of the Contract - Rights of Unpaid Seller against goods Remedies for Breach of Contract

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

INDIAN PARTNERSHIP ACT - Definition -

Nature, Mode of determining the existence of Partnership - Relation of Partner to one another - Rights and duties of partner - Relation

of partners with third parties - Types of partners - Admission of partners - Retirement - Expulsion - Dissolution of Firm - Registration of Firms.

CASELAWS:

1. State of Orissa Vs United India Insurance Co. Ltd. In the Supreme Court of India, Civil Appeal No. 961 of 1978.
2. North British Insurance Co. Vs Lloyd (1854) 10 Ex. 523: 156 E.R. 545.
3. Dwarikesh Sugar Industries Ltd. Vs Prem Heavy Engineering Workers (P) Ltd. 1997 A IR 2477, 1997.
4. Amritlal Vs State Of Travancore 1968 SCR(3) 724.
5. U.P. State Sugar Corporation Vs Sumac International Ltd (1997) 1 SCC 568.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singh Avtar, Mercantile Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
2. Rai Kailash, Law of Contract, Central Law Publication, Allahabad
3. Kapoor S.K., Contract - I and II, Central Law Agency, Allahabad
4. Meena R. L., Law of Contract, Universal Law Publishing Agency, Delhi

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Pollock & Mulla, revised & edited by Nilima Bhadbhade Indian Contract Act, 1872
2. Anson's Law of Contracts Oxford 29th edition Oxford University Press

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT240 22 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IV	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION: The objective of this course is to identify the foundation terms and concepts that are commonly used in Strategic Management. It also identifies the essential elements for effective corporate strategic practices and how it can be applied in management.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	Develop an understanding about strategic Management and its importance	
CO2:	Should be able to analyse the external and Internal environment.	
CO3:	Critical thinking: The course will develop the student's ability to think critically and analyse the Internal and external strategic environment.	
CO4:	Conceptual skill: Students will be able to conceptualize the various corporate strategies.	
CO5:	Decision-making: Develop the student's ability to analyse the strategic environment and accordingly decide on the strategies they can best adopt.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTOSTRATEGICMANAGEMENT

Defining Strategic Management, Functions, Importance and Limitations of strategic Management, Strategic Vision, Mission, Objectives, Strategic Management Model,

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

EXTERNALENVIRONMENTANALYSIS

The structure-Conduct-performance Model, The Macro Environment- PEST analysis, PORTER'S five forces model, Government's role in Business.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

INTERNALORGANIZATIONALANALYSIS

Managing strategic Capability-
Porter's value chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis and GAP Analysis,

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

STRATEGICOPTIONS

SBU and competitive advantages, Porter's generic strategies, BCG matrix, Types of strategy, levels of strategy, integration and diversification strategies, Merger and acquisition,

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

STRATEGYIMPLEMENTATION,STRATEGYEVALUATIONANDC ONTEMPORARYSTRATEGICPRACTICES

Strategy implementation-
issues, Strategic leadership, Strategy Evaluation and control, CSR and strategy, Blue and red ocean strategy

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Ashwathappa, Business Environment for Strategic Management, Himalaya Publishing House.
2. Jauch & Gleuck, Strategic Management, Tata-McGrawHill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. David, Strategic Management, Prentice Hall.
2. Dutta, Sumanta, Strategic Management Case and Concepts, Tata McGrawHill.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT26 035 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IV RETAIL MANAGEMENT	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION:The objective of this course is to provide insights on Retail Operations. It also enables the students to become good Retail Planners and Decision Makers and help focus on change and adaptation to change.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	Provide insights on Retail Operations.	
CO2:	Enable the students to become good Retail Planners and Decision Makers	
CO3:	Help Focus on Change and Adaptation to Change.	
CO4:	Understand the functions of retail business and various retail formats and retail channels.	
CO5:	Understand the difference between Retail and Manufacturing Supply Chain	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTORETAIL:

What is Retail?; Functions of a retailer; The Rise of the Retailer; Evolution of Retail in India; Drivers of Retail change in India; Drivers of Retail change in India; Understanding the retail consumers- Emergence of young earning India, Rise of consumerism in India, Size of Retail in India: Clothing, Textiles and Fashion accessories- Food And Food services, Books & Music, Communication accessories ; Emerging Sectors; FDI in retail; Ethical Issues in Retail; Ethical Issues in Retail; Threat of new entrants; Retail

marketing strategy, Retail Franchising, Retail Store Location and Site Location, Retail Store Design.),

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

BASICSOF RETAIL MERCHANDISING

The process of retail merchandising Visual merchandising, merchandise assortment planning, The method of merchandise procurement, retail pricing and evaluating merchandise performance, Retail Communication Mix,

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

RETAILSTOREOPERATIONS

Servicing the Retail Customers, Retail Human Resource Management, Financial aspects of Retail Management, Retail Information System, Supply Chain Management in Retailing, Career prospects in Retailing sector,

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

THEEVOLUTION OF RETAILFORMAT

The Concept of life cycle in Retail-Innovation, accelerative growth-Maturity, Decline-Phases of growth in retail markets; Classification based on ownership/Merchandise offered/Franchising/Non Store, Retailing/Direct selling/Direct response marketing/Telemarketing/Fairs and Road Shows/Event Management/Automated Vending/kiosks/The Cash & Carry/credit Marketing/Brand Management,

Module-5**(12Hours)**

CUSTOMERRELATIONSHIPMANAGEMENTINRETAILING, WhatisCRM;
ComponentsofCRM;Defining CRMConcepts

TEXTBOOKS:

1.Pradhan, Swapna, RetailingManagement,TataMcGrawHill;NewDelhi

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1.Bajaj,Chetan,Tuli,RajnishandSrivastava,Nidhi,RetailingManagement,OxfordUniversity;NewDelhi.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode:COM23 036</p> <p>Credit:4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IV</p> <p align="center">E-COMMERCE</p>	<p>60Hours Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>CourseOutcome</p>		<p>INTRODUCTION:The course aims to provide students with a tool kit of E-Commerce concept and how it differs from E-Business. It focuses on the detailed understanding and recognizing the emerging areas of E-Commerce. This toolkit covers the essentials of E-Commerce Models, features, strategies and influences in the market as well as customers</p>
<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>		
CO1:	The students will be able to understand the basic concepts of E-Commerce.	
CO2:	The students will get to know the key components of e-commerce business models.	
CO3:	The students will get to know about the unique features of e-commerce technology and their business significance.	
CO4:	The students will learn to recognize business models in other emerging areas of e-commerce.	
CO5:	The students will get to understand key business concepts and strategies applicable to e-commerce.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Meaning, nature, concepts, advantages, disadvantages and reasons for transacting online, types of E-Commerce, e-commerce business models (introduction , key elements of a business model and categorizing major E-commerce business models), forces behind e-commerce. Technology used in

E-commerce: The dynamics of world wide web and internet(meaning, evolution and features) Designing, building and launching e-commerce website (A systematic approach involving decisions regarding selection of hardware, software. Outsourcing vs. in-house development of a website,

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

SECURITY AND ENCRYPTION

Need and concepts, The e-commerce security environment: (dimension, definition and scope of e security), Security threats in the E-commerce environment (security intrusions and breaches, attacking methods like hacking, sniffing, cyber-vandalism etc.), Technology solutions (Encryption, security channels of communication, protecting networks and protecting servers and clients)

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

IT ACT 2000 AND CYBER CRIMES

IT Act 2000: Definitions, Digital signature, Electronic governance, Attribution, acknowledgement and dispatch of electronic records, Regulation of certifying authorities, Digital signatures certificates, Duties of subscribers. Penalties and adjudication, Appellate Tribunal, Offences and Cyber-crimes,

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

E-PAYMENT SYSTEM

Models and methods of e-payments (Debit Card, Credit Card, Smart Cards. e-money, payment gateway, online banking (meaning, concepts, importance, electronic fund transfer, automated clearinghouse, automated ledger posting) risks involved in e-payments,

Module-5**(12Hours)****ONLINEBUSINESSTRANSACTIONS**

Meaning,purpose,advantagesanddisadvantage softransactingonline,E-commerceapplicationsinvariousindustrieslike{banking,insurance,paymentofutilitybills,e-tailing(popularity,benefits,problemsandfeatures),onlineservices(financial,travelandcareer),Onlinemarketing,auctions,onlineportal,onlinelearning,publishingandentertainment.Online shopping (Amazon,Snapdeal,Alibaba,Flipkart,etc.)

TEXTBOOK:

1. Laudon,Kenneth*C.E-Commerce4thEdition,Business,Technology,Society*,SPD.
2. Bajaj,K.K.&Nag, Debjani,*E-Commerce*, TMHIndia.

REFERENCES:

1. Deitel,HarveyM.,Deitel,PaulJ.&Steinbuhler,Kate,E-Business&E-CommerceforManagers,TataMcGrawHill
2. S. J.Joseph,P.T,E-Commerce:AnIndianPerspective, PHI
3. TheInformationTechnologyAct,BareActwithShortNotes,UniversalLawPublishing Co.Pvt.Ltd.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB24010 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IV	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	CONSTITUTIONLAWOFINDIA		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Remembering the important provisions of the constitution regarding the fundamental rights, directive principles of state policy and fundamental duties.		
CO2:	Understanding the concept of constitution, constitutional law and constitutionalism		
CO3:	Applying the concept of constitutional philosophy in practical life.		
CO4:	Examining and Analyzing the successes and shortcomings of the Indian Constitution regarding certain needs.		
CO5:	Creating new ideas and patterns for the growth and development of constitution of India.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTOINDIANCONSTITUTION

Concepts-Constitution, Constitutional
Indian Constitution: an overview Nature
of Indian Constitution, Salient Features of Indian Constitution Preamble.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONSTITUTIONALORGANS

Parliament-Composition, Parliamentary Sovereignty, Parliamentary Privileges. Executive Power: Power of President and Governor.

Judiciary-Jurisdiction of Supreme Court and High Courts, Independence of Judiciary.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

BASICSOFFUNDAMENTALRIGHTS(ARTICLES12-13)

Fundamental Rights: meaning, concept & evolution, Concept of State, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability and Waiver, Judicial Review; Articles 14-24)- Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against exploitation; (Articles 25-32) Freedom of Religion, Minority Rights, Right to Constitutional Remedies, PIL.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DIRECTIVES AND FUNDAMENTAL DUTIES(ARTICLES36-51A)

Objectives of Directive Principles of State Policy, Guiding Principles for Government in the Name of Directive Principles of State Policy Relationship between Fundamental Rights and Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

EMERGENCY PROVISIONS: ARTICLES352-360

Amendment of Constitution; Procedure of Amendment of the Constitution; Doctrine of Basic Structure.

CASELAWS:

1. Keshwanand Bharti Vs State of Kerala 1973) 4SCC 225)
2. T.M.A.Pai Foundation & Others Vs State of Karnataka 8SCC 481: AIR 2003

3. Menaka Gandhi Vs Union of India 978AIR597, 1978SCR(2)62
4. D.K. Basu Vs State Of West Bengal (1997(1)SCC416)
5. Vishakha Vs State of Rajasthan (1997)6SCC241, AIR 1997
6. A.D. M. J. Abalpurv. Shiv Kant Shukla, AIR 1976 SC 1207
7. Bandhua Mukti Morchav. Union of India, AIR 1984 SC 802
8. Bangalore Development Authority v. Aircraft Employee's Coop Society Ltd. (2012)3S CC 442
9. Bengal Immunity Co. Ltd. v. State of Bihar, AIR 1955 SC 661
10. Golak Nath v. State of Punjab, (1967)2SCR 762
11. I.R. Coelho v. State of Tamil Nadu, AIR 2007 SC 861
12. In re Special Reference No. 1 of 1998 (Judges Appointments case), AIR 1999 SC
13. Indira Nehru Gandhi v. Shri Raj Narain & Anr., AIR 1975 SC 2299
14. Jaya Bachchan v. Union of India, AIR 2006 SC 2119
15. K.C. Gajapati Narayan Deo v. State of Orissa, AIR 1953 SC 375234
16. Kesavananda Bharati v. State of Kerala, AIR 1973 SC 1461
17. Kihoto Hollohon v. Zachillhu, AIR 1993 SC 4120
18. Krishna Kumar Singh
19. v. State of Bihar (2017)3SCC 1
20. L. Chandra Kumar v. Union of India, AIR 1997 SC 1125
21. Lily Thomas v. Union of India (2013)7SCC 653
22. Lok Prahar (through General Secretary S.N. Shukla) v. Election Commission of India
23. (2018)18SCC 114
24. M.C. Mehta v. Union of India, AIR 1987 SC 1086
25. Madras Bar Association v. Union of India AIR 2015 SC 1571
26. Minerva Mills Ltd. v. Union of India (1980)3SCC625.
27. NDMC v. State of Punjab, (1997)7SCC339
28. Nehru Gandhi v. Raj Narain, AIR 1975 SCC 2299
29. Raj Narain v. State of Uttar Pradesh, AIR 1975 SC 865
30. Rupa Ashok Hurra v. Ashok Hurra, AIR 2002 SC 1771 34.
31. S.R. Bommai v. Union of India, AIR 1994 SC 1918

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Shukla V.N., Constitution of India, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow

2. Paylee M.d., Constitution of World, Universal Law Publishing Company, Delhi.
3. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Indian Constitution of India, Prentice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 1994

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Seervai H.M. Constitutional Law of India, Universal Law Publishing Company, Delhi.
2. Jain M.P. Outline of Indian Constitution, LexisNexis Butterworth Wadhwa Publication, Nagpur.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB24 011 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IV LAWOFCRIME-(IPC)	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
CourseOutcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:	
CO1:	Illustrate how society views crime against women, human body and property.	
CO2:	Demonstrate an in-depth understanding of the aspects of criminal justice, or law and its relationship to larger social issues	
CO3:	Identify, explain and apply the principles of criminal law covered in the course	
CO4:	Analyze lacunas within the criminal justice system and suggest the amendments that have to be made to provide justice according to the changing needs of the society.	
CO5:	Understanding the concept, theories of Criminal Law.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

GENERALINTRODUCTION

IPC and its applicability, Essential Elements & stages of crime, Punishment and kinds (Ss 1-75), Common Intension & Common Object (Ss 34-38, 141 & 149), Attempt (511).

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

EXCEPTIONS&DEFENSES

General Exceptions (Ss 76 to 95), Right of Privet Defense (Ss 96 to 106); Incoherent Forms of Crime- a. Joint and Constructive Liability b. Criminal Conspiracy c. Attempt d. Abetment Fabrication of false Evidences (Ss 191 to 195A, 197 & 201)

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

OFFENCES AGAINST STATE, SOCIETY & REPUTATION

Riots & Affray (Ss 148-160), Sedition (S 124A), Public Nuisance (Ss 268-270), Obscenity (Ss 292-294), Offences against Religion (Ss 295-298), Wrongful Restrain & Wrongful confinement (Ss 339-348) Defamation (Ss 499-500)

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

OFFENCES AGAINST HUMAN BODY

Culpable Homicide, Murder (Ss. 299-309), Hurt & Grievous hurt (Ss 319-338), Criminal Force & Assault & Outraging the modesty of a woman (Ss. 349-358), Kidnapping & Abduction (Ss 359-374), Sexual Offences (Ss 375-377), Crime against Marriage (Ss 493-498A)

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

CRIME AGAINST PROPERTY

Theft & Extortion, Robbery & Dacoity, Forgery, Criminal Misappropriation and Breach of trust, Cheating & Mischief, Forgery & Criminal Trespass (Ss 378-492)

CASELAWS:

1. R vs Prince L.R. 2 C.C.R. 154 (1875)
2. Vasudev vs State of Pepsu's Case AIR 1956 234-345
3. K.m.nanawati vs State of Maharashtra 1962 AIR 605 1962

4. BachansinghvsStateofPunjab(1980)(2SCC684
5. Mnaughten'scase8ER718,Volume8
6. M.M.Singh vStateofGujarat
7. StateofTamilNaduvNalini
8. DevendraPalSinghvState
9. BachhanSinghvStateofPunjab
10. MithuvStateofPunjab
11. BombayBlastCase
12. Nara SinghChallanvStateofOrissa
13. MarutiShripatiDubalvStateofMaharashtra
14. Chenna JagadeeswarvStateofAP
15. P.Rathinam vUnionofIndia
16. GianKaurvStateofPunjab
17. Lakshmi vUnionofIndia
18. NazFoundationvGovt. ofNCTofDelhi
19. JosephShinevUnionofIndia

TEXTBOOKS:

1. BatukLal,IndianPenalCode.JainBook Agency,Delhi
2. Prof. S.N.Mishra,IndianPenalCode,JainBookAgency,Delhi
3. C.K.Takwani,IndianPenalCode,EBC
4. K.D.Gaur,Textbook onIndianPenalCode,UniversalLawPublishingCo.,NewDelhi

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. HudaShamshul,LawofCrime,EasterBookCompany, Lucknow
2. DhirajlalRatanlal,IndianPenalCode,LexisNexisButterworthWadhwaPublic
ation,Nagpur
3. K.I.Vibhuti,PSAPillai'sCriminalLaw,LexisNexis,ButterworthsWadhwa,Nagp
ur
4. K. D. Gaur:CriminalLawCases

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode:LLB24 032 Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IV</p>	<p>60Hours Tutorial Required : 12</p>
<p>CourseOutcomes:</p>	<p>Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:</p>	
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>Analyze the concept of Muslim law with respect to its meaning, sources and schools.</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>Evaluate the concept of Muslim Marriage and dower as provided under the Legislation and its application in Modern times.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>Analyze basic concepts like marriage, divorce, guardianship and its relevance in the current scenario.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>Determine and analyze the laws related to Inheritance and its applicability.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p>Understanding the concept, theories of Muslim Law.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONABOUTMUSLIMLAW

Conception, Origin and Development of Muslim Law; Sources of Muslim Law; Schools of Muslim Law.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

MUSLIMMARRIAGEAND DOWER

Muslim Marriage: Pre-Qur'anic background, definition of nikah, nature and classification of marriages

Essentials and formalities of a valid marriage.

Legal effects of a valid marriage, Mutamarriage,

Stipulation in marriage contract Guardianship in marriage with reference to Shias and Sunnis.

Definition, Objectives and

Nature of Dower, Classification of Dower, Wife's Rights and Remedies on Non-

Payment of Dower.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DIVORCEANDMAINTENANCE

Nullity of marriage; restitution of conjugal rights; option of puberty (khairul-bulugh); Talaq, kinds of talaq, divorce under the Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act, 1939

Remarriage; Iddat: its rationale, utility and periods; prohibition to marry in certain cases; Meaning, Definition and objectives of

Maintenance, Quranic Law vs Uniform Law regarding Maintenance

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

GUARDIANSHIP,INHERITANCEANDSUCCESION

Meaning and Definition of Guardian and Guardianship, Guardianship of Person & Property; Modes for the Distribution of Property of Guardian- Gift (Hiba), Will (Wasiyat),

Inheritance, General Principles regarding Inheritance and Succession, Inheritance under Sunni Law Inheritance under Shia Law.

Meaning and Definition of Guardian and Guardianship, Guardianship of Person & Property; Modes for the Distribution of Property of Guardian-Gift (Hiba), Will (Wasiyat), Inheritance

Module-5 **(12 Hours)**

MUSLIM RELIGIOUS AND CHARITABLE ENDOWMENT LAWS AND THEIR ENFORCEMENT

Waqf-Definition-Essentials of Waqf-Kind of Waqf-Creation of Waqf-Revocation of Waqf. Salient features of the Waqf Act, 1995-Mutawalli-Who can be Mutawalli-Powers and duties of Mutawalli

Removal of Mutawalli and Management of Waqf property. Succession-Application of the property of a deceased

Muslim - Legal position of heirs as representatives - Administration - Waqf Tribunals and Jurisdiction.

CASELAWS:

1. Abdul Kadir Vs Saleema (1886) ILR 8 All 149
2. Danial Latifi Vs Union of India 1985 SCR (3) 844
3. Mohd. Ahmad Khan Vs Shah Bano Begum 1985 SCR (3) 844
4. Moonshee-Buzlu-Ul-Raheem Vs Lateeftunissa ALT Cri 143, I (1995)
5. Mst. Hussaina Bai Vs Mst. Zohra Bai AIR 1974 MP 75

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Muslim Law' by Syed Khalid Rashid
2. Introduction to Muslim Law', by Tahir Mahmood & Saif Mahmood
3. Sinha R.K., Muslim law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.
4. Ahmad Aqil, Mohemmadan Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Nazmi Mohd., Mohemmadan Law, Central Law Publications, Allahabad

2. QureshiM.A., MuslimLaw,CentralLawPublications, Allahabad.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid TermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode:LLB24 012 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IV	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	PROPERTYLAW		
CourseOutcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:		
CO1:	Tounderstandtheaimsandobjectiveofthepropertylaw		
CO2:	ToknowthemeaningandinterpretationofimportanttermsunderthepropertyLaw		
CO3:	Applicationoftransferofpropertyoflaw		
CO4:	Analyzingthegeneralprinciplesanddoctrineunderthepropertylaw		
CO5:	Analyzingthelawofeasement		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION-

Meaning and Definition of Property, Movable and Immovable Property, Notice and Attestation, Actionable Claim

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY, WHETHER MOVABLE OR IMMOVABLE-What may or may not be Transferred, Conditional Transfer, transfer to Unborn Person, Rule against Perpetuity, Vested and Contingent Interest, Doctrine of Election, Ostensible Owner, transfer by unauthorized person: feeding the grant by estoppel.

Doctrine of Lis-Pendens, Doctrine of Part Performance.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

SALE, MORTGAGE AND EXCHANGE

Sale-, Essentials of Sale, Rights and Duties of Seller and Buyer, Mortgage-Definition and Kind of Mortgage, Redemption, Foreclosure, Rights & Duties of Mortgagor and Mortgagee, Marshalling, Tacking and Subrogation, Exchange

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

LEASE AND GIFT-Lease-Meaning and Definition of Lease, Creation and Termination of Lease, Gift-Meaning and Definition of Gift, What may be Gifted, essential elements, modes of making a Gift, Gift of future property, Gift to unborn child, suspension or revocation of Gifts, Muslim Gift (HIBA).

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

EASEMENT-Concept and Meaning of Easement, Creation and Extinction of Easement, License-Difference between Easement and License

CASELAWS:

1. Cooper Vs Cooper 358 U.S. 1 (1958)
2. V.N. Sarin v. Ajit Poplai, AIR 1966 SC 432
3. Ram Kumar Coodoo Vs Macqueen SC 818 (9) D 1978
4. State Of Kerala Vs Cochin Chemical Refineries 1968(3) SCR 556

5. Tek Bahadur Vs Devi Singh AIR 1966 SC 292
6. Deputy Commissioner Vs Ram Swarup AIR 1926 PC 1

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Avatar Singh, Transfer of Property Act, Universal Law Publication, Delhi
2. R. K. Sinha, The Transfer of Property Act, Central Law Agency, Delhi

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Tripathi G.R., Transfer of Property, Central Law Agency, Allahabad
2. Saxena Pradhan Poonam, Property Law, Wadhwa Publication, Nagpur

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT250 29 Credit:4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-V</p> <p align="center">PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</p>	<p align="center">60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12</p>
<p>CourseOutcome</p>		<p>INTRODUCTION The objective of this paper is to develop the understanding of the strategic and operational issues in the operational/manufacturing environment of any organization and the various decisions involved in the operational activities and the methods by which best possible alternative decision can be taken.</p>
<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>		
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>Acquire the necessary knowledge and experience in order to recognize the production management and planning problems</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>Ability to analyze and select the most appropriate methods and tools for the resolution of problems related to production planning, shop floor scheduling and inventory control.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>Explain the evolutionary course of operations management and correlate it with contextual Industry 4.0.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>Students will be able to understand and take operational decisions as and when applicable.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p>Graduates will be able to implement various tools of increasing productivity</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION:OVERVIEWOFOPERATIONS&PRODUCTIONM ANAGEMENT

OPM Management: Introduction, definition, Historical evolution of OPM, understandingsimilaritiesanddifferenceamongproducts,goodsandservices,Strategyframewo
rk,Usingoperationsasancompetitiveadvantage,ForecastinginOPM,Non-EvaluativeClassdiscussiononMcKinsey'sstrategyframework.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

STRATEGICDECISION

Planning&designingproduct/service,Designingfacilitylocation,Selection&managementof producttechnology,Longrangecapacity planning,Processstrategy,Evaluative Case studyonDomino'soperationsstrategyimplications.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

OPERATIONDECISIONS

Planningproductionschedule,Inventoryplanningmaterial,Material&capacityrequirement planning, Just in Time-JIT, Line of balance – LOB, Inventory management,Planning&schedulingserviceoperations,EvaluativeAssignmentonToyota'sJIT strategy.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PRODUCTIVITY&QUALITYTOOLS

TotalQualityManagement(TQM),Worksampling,Qualycircle,Workstudy– Methodstudy&workmeasurement,ValueAnalysis,Non-Evaluative:TQMInTataSteelLtd.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

CONTROLLING&IMPROVEMENTDECISIONS

Valuechain&Supplychainmanagement,MaintenanceManagement,Improvingoperationsprocess,Controllingoperationsforproduction,Non-EvaluativeAssignmentonDiscussiononvaluechainmodelfollowedbyE-Commerce companies.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Production&OperationsManagement,AswanthappaK,SridharBhattK,Himalaya PublishingHouse.
2. Production & Operations Management, Prof. K. C. Jain; Dr. P. L. Verma; Mr.PrabhatKartikey,WileyIndia.
3. Production&OperationsManagement,S.N.Chary,TheMcGraw-HillCompanies.
4. Production&OperationsManagement,TheoryandPractice,DipakKumarBattacharya,E-BOOKUniversitiesPress(India)PrivateLimitedISBN:9788173717833.
5. Production & Operations Management (With Skill Development, Caselets andCases),S.AnilKumar;N. Suresh,E-BOOKNewAgeInternationalPublishers.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. ProductionManagement, MartandT.Telsang,S.ChandPublications.
2. Operation Management, Norman Gaither, Geg Frazier, Cengage Learning, IndiaEdition.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT210 70 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-V	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12	
	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT		
CourseOutcome	INTRODUCTION The objective of this paper is to thoroughly make students understand the process of Entrepreneurship.		
	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Acquire the necessary knowledge and experience in order to understand the problems in Entrepreneurship		
CO2:	Ability to analyze and select the most appropriate methods and tools for the solution of problems related to Setting up, Organizing of finance and other resources, scheduling of their project, its implementation and all the aspects of Enterprise Management. They will also get to know about various Institutional assistance available to Small enterprises.		
CO3:	Explain the evolutionary course of Entrepreneurship development and correlate its importance in the present context.		
CO4:	Students will be able to recognize opportunities and take Entrepreneurial decisions as and when opportunities arise.		
CO5:	Graduates will be able to implement various tools of effective utilization of all the resources		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

THEENTREPRENEURIALPERSPECTIVE

Why study ETP? Thenatureandimportanceof entrepreneurs,theentrepreneurial andentrepreneurialmind—the individualentrepreneur.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CREATING ANDSTARTING THEVENTURE

CreativityandBusinessidea,Project identification,searchofaBusinessideaidentificationofprojectidentificationofBusinessopport unities. TheBusinessplan—the marketingplan –thefinancialplan—the organizationalplan,CaseStudyIonTyingtheKnotsofglobalsuccess.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

FINANCINGTHENEWVENTURE

Sourcesofcapital,Informalriskcapitalandventurecapital.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

ENTREPRENEURSHIPDEVELOPMENT: RoleofEDI's,NIESBUD, NSIC.Roleof DIC'Sinpromotingentrepreneurialdecisionmaking.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

MANAGING,GROWINGANDENDINGTHEVENTURE, CAREEROPTIONSOFENTREPRENEURSHIP

Launch – managing early growth, Expansion – going public – ending the venture CaseStudy II on Making light of competition, Entrepreneurship as - Job providers, Role ofEntrepreneur in economic Development, Setting up of a small industry – an overview ofstepsinvolved,SicknessinsmallIndustries-Reasons&Remedies.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. EntrepreneurialDevelopmentbyDr.S.S.Khanka,S.Chand.

2. Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship by Sanjay Gupta, SBPD
3. Entrepreneurship – Hisrich Peter, Tmh Publication
4. Entrepreneurship & New Venture Creation - David H Holt, Prentice Hall of India Ltd
5. Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development - Vasant Desai

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Entrepreneurial Development - By Dr. C. B. Gupta and Dr. N. P. Srinivasan, S. Chand.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: ECO25 090 Credit:4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-V	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
	INTERNATIONALECONOMICS	
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTIONThis course exposes students to the theory and functioning of the international trade. It provides the students a thorough understanding and deep knowledge about the basic principles that have governed the free flow of trade in goods and services at the global level.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	Have deep knowledge about the various theories involved in International Trade	
CO2:	Get an insight into the exchange rate determination	
CO3:	Understand the concept of balance of payment in detail	
CO4:	Become aware of the various international organizations	
CO5:	Get a clear picture of international trade relations of India with other nations.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONANDTHEORIESOFINTERNATIONALTRADE

Importance of the study of international economics, Theories of absolute advantage, Comparative advantage and opportunity cost, Heckscher–Ohlin theory of trade—its main features, assumptions and limitations, International regional and international trade with reference to India.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

EXCHANGERATE

Concept and Types of Exchange Rate Exchange Rate Determination: Trade or Elasticity Approach, Mint Parity Theory, Purchasing-Power Parity Theory, Modern Theory Fixed versus Flexible exchange rate. Classroom Discussion on The Financial Crisis of 2008-Causes and its Consequences.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

BALANCEOFPAYMENTS

Concepts and components of balance of trade and balance of payments, Equilibrium and disequilibrium in balance of payments, Causes behind deficit in the balance of payment, Consequences of disequilibrium in balance of payments, Various measures to correct deficit in the balance of payments.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

INTERNATIONALORGANIZATIONS

I.M.F. Functions of IMF, Critical Appraisal of IMF, Other International Financial Institutions: IBRD, IFC, IDA, ADB.

Module-5**(12Hours)****FOREIGNTRADEOFINDIA**

Trends and Features of India's Trade, Balance of Payment of India, Foreign Trade Policy of India, Evaluative Assignment on Select any one country having a trade relation with India and portray the picture of international trade between the two.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Money, Banking and International Trade - R.R.Paul

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. International Economics, Salvatore D.L., Prentice Hall Publication, New Delhi.
2. Money, Banking and International Trade, Paul R.R., Kalyani Publishers.
3. International Trade Policy, Greenaway D., Macmillan Publishers Ltd., London.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode:LLB25 017 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-V	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	BANKINGLAWS		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the legal regime of the Indian banking sector		
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of the Insurance Act, 1948 & their practical applicability to Insurers		
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of banking regulation Act, 1949 & Insurance Act, 1948		
CO4:	Analyze the role of Reserve Bank of India in banking sector		
CO5:	Evaluate the rights & duties of banks in present scenario		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

PRELIMINARY

Origin and development of word bank, Evolution of banking laws in India,The bankingregulationact,1949, Salientfeaturesoftheact,Structureoftheact

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CUSTOMERANDBANKINGBUSINESS

Definitionofbankingbusiness,Customerofabank,Court'sviewaboutcustomerBanker'sspecial customers, minor and lunatic, drunkard and insolvent, blind and illiterate, Marriedwomenandpardanashin,jointHindufamilyandpartnershipfirm;Trustees.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DUTIES ANDRIGHTSOFBANKS

Dutiesofbanker,Rightsofbanks,Bankasguarantor,RuleinClayton'scaseSections (91-147)&Bankguaranteeandletterofcredit

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

RESERVEBANKOFINDIA:STRUCTUREANDFUNCTIONS

CentralBanking:OrganizationalStructureofRBI,FunctionoftheReserveBanka)Primaryfunctions b) Secondary functions, Controlling function of RBI over Banking and Non-bankingCompanies Principles ofgoodlending.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

THENEGOTIABLEINSTRUMENTACT-1881

Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Cheque, Drawer, Drawee, Payee, Holder, ForeignInstrument,Negotiation,Endorsement,inchoatestampedinstruments,Crossingofcheques—Criminal liability on dishonor of cheque (Section 138 – 142) the law relating topaymentofcustomers,Cheque—

rightsanddutiesofpayingbankerandacollectingbanker.**CASELAWS:**

1. TCSv.AndhraPradesh,SC308,2005
2. UCOv.M.SRishiEnterprise,2019

3. CanaraBankv. CanaraSale. Corp.
4. StateofMaharashtrav.63MoonsTechnologyLtd.2022

TEXTBOOKS:

1. BimalN.Patel,BankingandNegotiableInstrumentAct,EasternBookCompany.
2. P.vasanthaKumar,BankingandNegotiableInstruments-LawandPractice,EasternBookCompany
3. AvatarSingh,BankingandNegotiableInstruments,EasternBookCompany.
4. BareAct ofBankingRegulationAct,1949
5. TheNegotiableInstrumentAct-1881
6. ReserveBankofIndiaAct
7. S.R.Myneni,LawofBankingandNegotiableInstrument,EasternBookCompany

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Bankingandinsurance, MyneniS.R,CentralLawPublications,Allahabad.
2. ModernInsuranceLaw, Dr.MamtaChaturvedi,JainBookAgency,NewDelhi.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB25 016 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-V	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW	
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To aware the students with the fundamentals of administrative law	
CO2:	To understand the students the basic functions and advantages of administrative law	
CO3:	To let them examine the scope of administrative law	
CO4:	To let them evaluate the applications of fundamental principles into governmental functionaries	
CO5:	To let them analyze the workings of administrative authorities and law	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

Definition, Nature and Scope of Administrative Law, Reasons for the growth of Administrative Law, Basic Concepts: Rule of Law, Separation of Powers & Droit Administrative, Administrative Discretions.

Module-2

(12Hours)

DELEGATED LEGISLATION

Definitions, Reasons and Necessity of Delegated Legislations, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislations, Control of Delegated Legislations, Distinction between Conditional Legislations, Subordinate and Delegated Legislations.

Module-3

(12Hours)

NATURAL JUSTICE

Meaning and Object of Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: *Nemo Judex in Causa Sua*, Rules of Natural Justice: *Audi Altrem Partem*, Exceptions to Natural Justice, Writs.

Module-4

(12Hours)

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES

Administrative Tribunals, Public Corporations, State and its liabilities under Torts and Contract.

Module-5

(12Hours)

ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES

Ombudsman (Lokpal & Lokayukta), Central Vigilance Commission, Central Bureau of Investigation, Anti-Corruption Bureau.

CASELAWS:

1. ADM Jabalpur Vs Shivkant Shukla AIR 1976 SC 1207
2. Vidyavati Vs State of Rajasthan AIR 1962 SC 933
3. In Re Delhi Laws Act AIR 1951 SC 332
4. Ridge Vs Baldwin 1964 AC 40
5. Kasturi Lal Ralia Ram Vs State of UPAIR 1965 SC 1039

6. IndiraGandhi(smt.)v.RajNarian AIR1975 SC2299
7. A.K.Kraipakv.UnionofIndia,AIR1970SC150
8. KasturiLalRaliaRamVsStateOfUPAIR 1965SC1039
9. RamJawayaKapoov.StateofPunjab1955
10. RajnarainSinghv.ChairmanPAC1954
11. InRe.DelhiLaws

TEXTBOOKS:

1. KesariU.P.D.AdministrativeLaw,CentralLawPublication
2. TakwaniC.K.,HoursonAdministrativeLaw,EasternBookCompany,Lucnow
3. Massey,AdmistrativeLaw,EasterBookAgency,Lucknow
4. UpadhyayJ.J.R.,AdministrativeLaw,CentralLawAgency

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. JainM.P.,PrinciplesofAdministrativeLaw,Easter BookCompany,Delhi
2. Uppadhaya,UnderstandingofAdministrative,WadhwaPublication,Nagpur

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB25 014 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-V	60Hours	
	Civil Procedure Code & Limitation Act		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To let them aware with the procedure of civil courts		
CO2:	To make aware the students with the basic principles of Civil Procedural law		
CO3:	To aware the students with the difference between substantive and procedural Law.		
CO4:	To aware the students with the procedural terms of civil courts		
CO5:	To let them aware with the essential rules of drafting, pleading		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTION

An Overview of CPC, Definition: Decree, Judgment, Order, Foreign Court, Foreign Judgment, Mesne Profits, Affidavit, Suit, Plaintiff, Written Statement, Legal Representative, Decree Holder & Judgment Debtor, Decree & Order: Kinds, essentials & differences, Suits of Civil Nature, With all new amendments.

Module-2

(12Hours)

IMPORTANT CONCEPTS

Res Sub-

Judice, Res Judicata, Constructive Res Judicata, Foreign Judgment, Jurisdiction: Meaning & Kinds and place of suing

Module-3

(12Hours)

INITIAL STEPS IN A SUIT

Institution of suit, Pleadings: Meaning, object, General rules, Amendment of pleadings, Plaintiff and written statement, Summons & Adjournments, Discovery, Inspection and production of documents, First hearing & Ex Parte Decree

Module-4

(12Hours)

INTERIM ORDERS

Commissions, Arrest before judgment, Attachment before judgment, Temporary Injunctions, Interlocutory orders, Receiver, Security of costs Inherent powers of the court. **Module-5**

(12Hours)

SUITS IN PARTICULAR CASES

Suits by or against Government, Suits by Indigent persons, minor & of unsound mind, Interpleader Suit, Summary Procedure, Suits relating to public nuisance, Representative Suit, Appeal, Reference, Review and Revision Limitation Act, 1963.

CASE LAWS:

1. Topandas V/s Gorakhram AIR 1964 SC 1348
2. Dhulabhai V/s State of H.P AIR 1969 SC 78
3. Premier Automobile V/s Kamlakar, 1974 76 Bom LR 47
4. Rajasthan State Road Transport Corp. V/s Krishna Kant 1995 (5) SCC 75

5. Pandurang V/s Shantibai AIR 1989 SC 2240

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Code of Civil Procedure, 1908 (Relevant Provisions)
2. Takwani C.K., Code of Civil Procedure
3. Mulla – Code of Civil Procedure
4. Sarkar's Code of Civil Procedure

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ganguly – Civil Court, Practice and Procedure
2. Tandon M.P. – Code of Civil Procedure

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB25 015 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-V	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	CRIMINALPROCEDURECODE	
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To understand the aims and objectives of the criminal procedure code	
CO2:	To know the meaning of technical terms of procedure law	
CO3:	To know the classification of criminal courts and their powers	
CO4:	To analyze the provisions of arrest and rights of arrested person	
CO5:	Application of the provisions of trial under the criminal procedure code	

CourseContent

Module-1 (12Hours)

INTRODUCTION

General Introduction: Object, Extent and Scope of Criminal Procedure Classification of Offences(Section 2 read with Schedule 1).

Criminal Courts: Hierarchy(Section 6)-Sentencing Powers

Public Prosecutors: Powers of Senior Police Officers-Duty of Public to Assist Magistrate Definitions.

Basic Concepts: Bailable Offence, Non-Bailable Offence, Cognizable Offence, Non-cognizable Offence, Complaint, Charge, Police Report, Investigation, Inquiry and Trial, Summons Case, Warrant Case.

Module-2 (12Hours)

PROVISIONSFORAPPEARANCE,SEARCHANDSEIZURE

Meaning and Purpose of Arrest: Powers of Arrest-Procedure of Arrest-Arrest of Woman-Rights of Arrested Persons. Steps to Ensure Accused's Presence at Trial: Summons(Section 61-69)-Warrants (Section 70-81)

Proclamation and Attachment of Property (Section 82-89) Summon to Produce(Sections 91-92)

Search: Types-With and Without Warrant-Power to Search with Warrant (Section 93-97)-Police Search during Investigation (Sections 165, 166, 153)- General Provisions relating to Searches-Illegalities in Search and its Consequences; Seizure

Order for maintenance of wives, children and parents (section 125 to 128)

Investigation

Meaning and Purpose of Investigation & Steps Involved: Power and Procedure of Investigation-Information to the Police (FIR, Section 154)- Evidentiary Value of F.I.R.-Commencement of Investigation(Section 157-159)

Police Interrogation(Section 160): Recording of Statements by Police during Investigation (Section 161)-Evidentiary Value of Statements (Section 162-163)

Recording of confessions and statements (Section 164) Medical examination of the victim of rape.(Section 164A)

Procedure when investigation cannot be completed in twenty-four Hours.CompletionofInvestigationandPolice Report(Section169-173)

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

JURISDICTION&PROCEEDINGS BEFOREMAGISTRATE(SS175-210)

Jurisdiction of the criminal courts in inquiries and trials; Conditions requisite for initiationofproceedings;Complaintstomagistrates;Commencementofproceedingsbeforemagistrates.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

CHARGE(SS211-224)& TRIALS(225-265)

Form of charges; Joinder of charges; Trial before Session Court; Trial of warrant cases by magistrates; Trial of summons cases by Magistrates; Summary Trials & Plea Bargaining(265A-265L).

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

BAIL, APPEAL(372-394),REFERENCE&REVISION(395-405)

ProvisionforBailunder thecode;PowerofHighCourt andSupremeCourt relatedtoBail,Appeal,Reference,Revisions&Review;InherentPowerofCourt.

CASELAWS:

1. Abhilasha V. Parkash and Ors.(2020)
2. AdambhaiSulemanbhaiAjmeriv.StateofGujarat,(2014)7SCC716.
3. AllaChinaApparaov. StateofAndhraPradesh
4. AmitabhaiAnilchandaraShahv. CentralBureauofInvestigation, AIR2013SC3794.
5. Anil A.Lokhandev.StateofMaharashtra,1981 Cri.LJ125 (Bombay).
6. ArneshKumarv.StateofBihar,(2014)8SCC273.
7. Aasu v.The StateofRajasthan
8. AwadeshKumarJhav.StateofBihar,(2016)3 SCC8.
9. BhushanKumar vs.State(N.C.T.ofDelhi),(2012)2SCC(Cri.)872
10. BirendraKumar RaivsUnionofIndiaAIR1993 SC962
11. DeepakKumar Sahv.TheStateofBihar
12. GurbakshSinghSibbia v.The StateofPunjab
13. HarikishanvsStateofMaharashtra1989)Supp(2)SCC15584
14. JoginderKrvs.StateofUP AIR1994 SC1349
15. Kalluv.ShahidAli,

16. Khatri(II)vs StateofBihar[1979]3S.C.R.532
17. Siddharthv.TheStateofU.P.
18. SwamiHariharanand SaraswativsJailerI/CDist.Varanasi1954 CriLJ1317.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Kelkar R.V.– CodeofCriminalProcedure,EBCLucknow
2. Batuk Lal-CodeofCriminalProcedure,ThomsonReuters,India
3. MishraS.N.–CodeofCriminalProcedure,CLP,Allahabad
4. B.Mitra:CodeofCriminalProcedure,KamalLawHouse,Kolkata.
5. SurendraMalik&SudeepMalik:SupremeCourtonCriminalProcedureCodeandCriminalTrial,EasternBookCo.,Lucknow

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Ganguly– CriminalCourt,PracticeandProcedure
2. RattanLal&Dhirajlal–CodeofCriminalProcedure
3. DurgaDasBasu:CriminalProcedureCode,1973,LexisNexisIndia,Gurgaon.
4. JohnWoodroffe:CommentariesonCodeofCriminalProcedure,LawPublishers(India)Pvt.Ltd,Allahabad.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: MGT241 09 Credit: 4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VI</p>	<p align="center">60Hours Tutorial Required: 12</p>
	<p align="center">BUSINESSETHICS</p>	
<p>CourseOutcome</p>		<p>INTRODUCTION The basic objective of this paper is to make the students realize the importance of values and ethics in business. This course endeavours to provide a background to ethics as a prelude to learn the skills of ethical decision-making and, then, to apply those skills to the real and current challenges of the information professions.</p>
<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>		
CO1:	<p>Acquire the necessary knowledge in order to recognize the importance of Ethics.</p>	
CO2:	<p>Ability to analyze and select the most appropriate methods and tools for identifying and implementing ethics management system.</p>	
CO3:	<p>Explain the evolutionary course of ethical practices.</p>	
CO4:	<p>Graduates will be able to implement various theories of values and ethics into business.</p>	
CO5:	<p>Apply various controlling techniques to achieve the desired level of efficiency and effectiveness for an ethics management programme.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hour)

INTRODUCTION

Ethics in Business – meaning & concept, Nature of Business ethics, Sources of ethics, myths about ethics, importance of ethics in Business, ethical dilemmas, Current issues incorporate ethics, moral standards & ethical decision making, Consequentiality & non-Consequentiality principles, egoism, utilitarianism, right & justice principles, trusteeship theory of Mahatma Gandhi, Non-Evaluative: Class discussion;

Module-2

(12Hours)

VALUES AND ETHICS

& unethical behavior, Benefits of managing ethics in an organization, essential features, types & The relevance of values in ethical business, Importance of values in formulation of an ethical organization, Evaluative—Case study;

Module-3

(12Hours)

CODE OF ETHICS

Meaning & concept, Conditions for making codes effective, Code of conduct, establishing priority between norms & beliefs, ethical responsibilities of Senior Management;

Module-4

(12Hours)

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY OF BUSINESS

Historical background, meaning & Concept, why should business assure Social Responsibility, Social responsibility of business involves ethics, Stakeholders engagement: A key to success;

Module-5**(12Hours)****CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

Meaning & concept, basic ingredients for good corporate governance, reasons for recent interest in corporate governance, role of codes (CII, SEBI, etc.), and Promoting value based Governance in organization.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Khanka. S.S, *Business Ethics and Corporate Governance (Principles and practices)*. S.Ch and Publications.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. V Murthy C.S, *Business Ethics and Corporate Governance*. Himalaya Publishing House.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT260 31 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VI BRAND MANAGEMENT	60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12
CourseOutcome		<p>INTRODUCTION The objective of this paper is to provide students with a basic knowledge of how international financial markets work. Provides students with an understanding of exchange rates and why currency values fluctuate. Explore methods used to manage risk in the global markets. Supports student learning through site visits to cultural and financial centers. Provides an in-depth understanding of the processes and techniques used to make international investment decisions.</p>
On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand key principles of branding.	
CO2:	Understand & conduct measurement of brand equity & performance.	
CO3:	Practically develop a brand including positioning & communication.	
CO4:	Examine brand concepts in real-life setting by articulating the context of and the rationale for the application.	
CO5:	Analyze new product development and brand extension programs	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

BRAND AND BRAND MANAGEMENT

Commodities Vs Brands, The role of brands, The brand equity concept, Brand Equity Models – Brand Asset Valuation, Aaker Model, BRANDZ, Brand Resonance, Building Brand Equity, Brand Identity and Brand image, Class discussion on Red bull's branding strategy.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

BRAND LEVERAGING AND BRAND PERFORMANCE

Establishing brand equity management system, measuring sources of brand equity and consumer mindset, Co-branding, celebrity endorsement, Case study on building brand culture by Asian paints.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

BRAND POSITIONING AND BRAND BUILDING

Brand knowledge, Brand portfolios and market segmentation, Steps of brand building, Identifying and establishing brand positioning, Defining and establishing brand values, PPT on any product's brand development process.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DESIGNING AND SUSTAINING BRANDING STRATEGIES

Brand hierarchy, Branding strategy, Brand extension and brand transfer, Managing brand over time, Class discussion on brand extensions for Coca Cola.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

MEASURING BRAND EQUITY

Brand Value chain, Brand Audits, Brand Tracking, Brand Valuation, Quiz on logo & taglines of various brands.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Strategic Brand Management, Kevin Lane Keller, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Pearson Education in South Asia.
3. Strategic Brand Management for B2B Markets: A Road Map for Organizational Transformation, Sharad Sarin, Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
4. Marketing Management, Philip Kotler, Pearson Prentice Hall.

REFERENCES:

1. Brand Management: Research, Theory and Practice, Charlotte F. Knudtzen, Mogens Bjerre, and Tilde Heding, Routledge.
2. Brand Positioning Strategies for Competitive Advantage, Subrato Sen Gupta, Tata McGraw Hill Education.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: MGT260 32 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VI	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12
	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	
CourseOutcome	<p>INTRODUCTION To enable students understand the concepts, principles and process of training & development and develop an understanding of how to assess training needs and design training programs in an organizational setting.</p> <p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
CO1:	To understand key principles of training	
CO2:	To understand the process of training and development programs in an organization.	
CO3:	Practically develop a training program and also evaluate it..	
CO4:	Students will be able to analyze and evaluate self-development and its impact on organizational development.	
CO5:	Be able to familiarize with the various learning and Development theories	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Introduction to Training concept: Definition, Meaning, Need for training, Importance of Training, Objectives of training, Concept of Education, Training and Development, Overview of Training functions, Types of training. **Case study** Answering the phone “Goodnews, Badnews”.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

PROCESSOFTRAINING

Steps in Training, Identification of job competencies, Criteria for identifying training needs (person analysis, task analysis, organization analysis), Assessment of training needs, Methods and Process of needs assessment. **Evaluative Assessment** What a waste of time?

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DESIGNINGANDIMPLEMENTINGATRAININGPROGRAM

Trainer identification, methods and Techniques of training, Designing a training Module (Cross Cultural, leadership, Training The Trainer, Change), Management Development Program, Budgeting of Training.

Case Study: Learning and Development of CHOC Company;

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

EVALUATIONOFTRAININGPROGRAM

Kirkpatrick model of evaluation, CIR O model, Cost-Benefit Analysis, ROI of training.

Activity: Designing the model;

Module-5

(12Hours)

LEARNING

Principles of learning, Theories of learning, reinforcement theory, Social learning theory, Resistance to training, Activity: Quiz.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Raymond Noe, Employee Training and Development.
2. Devendra Agochia, Every Trainer's Handbook

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Sharma, Radha, 360 Degree Feedback, Competency Mapping and Assessment Center.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB26 035 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VI	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	COMPETITION LAW		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand Indian legal system & the legal environment in the geographical market		
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of Competition Act, 2002 & their practical applicability in the competitive market		
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of Indian Competition Act, 2002		
CO4:	Analyze anti-competitive agreements & restrictive trade practices.		
CO5:	Evaluate various types of competitive agreement & restrictive trade practices.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

BASICCONCEPTS

Basic Concepts- Customer and Consumer, Market – Types of Market - Perfect Market, Monopoly, Oligopoly and Monopsony.

Rationale behind the Competition Law; Constitutional aspect of Elimination of Concentration of Wealth and Distribution of Resources Article 39(b)(c); Relation between Competition Policy and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; Cartel-Predatory Pricing- Resale Price Maintenance- Competition- Model of Competition.

Module-2

(12Hours)

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF COMPETITION LAW

History and Development of Competition Law in India.

Salient features of MRTP Act, 1969 and its amendment in 1984 and 1991

New Economic Policy, 1991 – Raghavan Committee Report- Competition Act 2002 and its amendments subsequent to it.

An Overview of Competition Law in India-

Important Definitions under the Competition Act, 2002

Module-3

(12Hours)

REGULATION OF COLLUSION IN THE MARKET

Anti-Competitive Agreements: Meaning and Scope; Types of Anti-competitive agreements - Horizontal and Vertical agreement; Per se Illegal Practices and Rule of Reason, Anti-Competitive Agreements, Appreciable Adverse Effect on Competition (AAEC) in India.

Exemption and Penalties from anti-competitive agreements; Prohibition of anti-competitive agreement / cartel / bid rigging; Practices, decisions and agreements resulting into cartels.

(12Hours)

REGULATION OF ABUSE OF DOMINANT POSITION AND COMBINATION

Types of Abuse by a Dominant Player: Exploitative Abuses: Vertical restraints and Excessive pricing; Exclusionary Abuses – Price discrimination, discounts and predation Enterprise; Relevant Market-Dominance in Relevant Market; Relevance of sector specific

competitive dynamics and dominant position; Predatory Pricing
Defenses against abuse of dominance; Remedies in case of abuse of dominance; Combinations: Mergers, Acquisition, Amalgamation and Takeover—
Horizontal and Vertical; Conglomerate Mergers—
Combinations covered under the Competition Act, 2002—Regulations, Penalties.

Module-5 **(12 Hours)**

Enforcement Mechanisms and emerging trend in competition law; Establishment and Constitution of Competition Commission of India (CCI); Powers and Functions—
Jurisdiction of the CCI; Competition Advocacy—
Section 49; Director General of Investigation (DGI)—
Penalties and Enforcement; National Company Law Appellate Tribunal (NCLAT) Adjudication and Appeals.

CASELAWS:

1. Brahm Dutty v. Union of India, AIR 2005 SC 730
2. CCI v. Steel Authority of India Ltd. & Anr., (2010) 10 SCC 744
3. Aamir Khan Productions Private Limited v. Union of India, (2010) 4 Comp LJ 580 (Bom)
4. Builders Association of India v. Cement Manufacturers', Case No. 29/2010, CCI.
5. All India Tyres Dealers Federation v. Tyres Manufacturers, 2013 COMPLR 92 (CCI)
6. Exclusive Motors Pvt Ltd v. Automobile Lamborghini SPA, Case No. 52/2012, CCI
7. Express Industry Council of India v. Jet Airways Ltd & Ors., Case No. 30/2013, CCI
8. Shamsher Kataria v. Honda Siel Cars India Ltd., 2014 Comp LR 1 (CCI)
9. Etihad Airways and Jet Airways Combination Order, CCI, Order dated November 12, 2013.
10. Sun Pharma and Ranbaxy Combination Order, CCI, Orders dated December 5, 2014 and March 17, 2015.
11. PVR and DT Cinemas Combination Order, CCI, Order dated May 4, 2016
12. Google Inc. & Ors v. Competition Commission of India & Anr., [2015] 127 CLA 367 (Delhi)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Textbook on Competition Law by H.K. Sahay (Author) Universal Law Publication
2. Indian Competition Law by Versha Vahini, LexisNexis Publication Competition Act, 2002
3. Vinod Dhall, Competition Law Today, Oxford University Press. 2nd ed., 2019

4. Law and Practice by Vidhi Madaan Chadda, Bloomsbury; First edition (21 January 2019)
5. Competition Law by Avatar Singh, EBC Publication
6. Competition Law in India: Policy, Issues, and Developments by T. Ramappa

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Richard Whish & David Bailey, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2021 (10th Edition)
2. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat Publication, Chapter's 2, 3
3. Whish, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2008, Chapters 1 & 2
4. T. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press
5. Mark Furse, Competition Law of the EC and UK, Oxford University Press
6. Jonathan Faull and Ali Nikpay, The ECLaw of Competition, University Press

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB26 020 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VI	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	LAW OF EVIDENCE		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understanding the concept and general nature of evidence.		
CO2:	Understanding the diverse types of evidence and court procedures relating to evidence.		
CO3:	Applying and reviewing a plan for establishing each legal element of a given case to the required standard of proof with admissible evidence.		
CO4:	Analyzing and applying evidentiary standards to complex issues.		
CO5:	Analyzing present papers, persuasive written and oral argument for the admission or exclusion of the evidence.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONANDGENERALCONCEPTIONSINLAWOFEVIDENCE:

Importance and Necessity of the Rules of Law of Evidence- Its Relationship with the Substantive Law and Procedural Law-Main Features of Indian Evidence Act 1872

INTERPRETATION CLAUSE(Section 3):

Court, Facts-Facts in Issue and Relevant Facts-Evidence and its Kinds, oral, Documentary and Hearsay Evidence, Circumstantial Evidence, Proved-Disproved and Not Proved-Presumptions (Section 4)

RELEVANCY AND ADMISSIBILITY:

Evidence of Relevant Facts (Section 5)-Doctrine of Res-Gestae (Section 6)-Facts Constituting Occasion-Cause of Effect of Facts in Issue (Section 7)-Facts Constituting Motive, Preparation and Conduct (Section 8), Explanatory or Introductory facts & Test Identification Parade, Evidence to Prove Conspiracy. Facts Reflecting upon Common Intention (Section 10), Facts not otherwise Relevant becomes Relevant (Section 11)-Facts Showing State of Mind (Section 14)-Facts bearing on the Question Whether an act was Accidental or Intentional (Section 15).

Module-2

(12Hours)

ADMISSION & CONFESION:

Admission and its Kinds (Section 17)-Admission by Party to Proceeding or his Agent (Section 18)-Admission by Persons Expressly Referred to by Party to Suit (Section 20)-Admission in Civil Cases, when relevant (Section 23)-Confession and Admission-Problem of Non-

Admissibility of Confession caused by Inducement, Threat or Promise (Section 24)-Inadmissibility of Confession made before Police Officer (Section 25)-Admissibility of Custodial Confession (Section 26)-Admissibility of Information received from an Accused Person in Custody (Section 27)-Confession by Co-Accused (Section 30)-Retracted Confession.

DYING DECLARATIONS:

Justification for Relevance of Dying Declarations, Judicial Standards for Appreciation of

Evidentiary Value of Dying Declarations-

Distinction between Indian and English Law of Dying Declaration

RELEVANCE OF JUDGMENTS:

General Principles (Sections 40-44)-

Admissibility of Judgements in Civil and Criminal Cases (Section 43)-

Fraud and Collusion (Section 44)

Module-3

(12 Hours)

EXPERT TESTIMONY (Section 45-47):

General Principles Relating to Expert's Testimony - Who is an Expert? -

Types of Expert Evidence - Opinions as to Digital Signature when Relevant (Section 47A) -

Evidence of Character in Civil and Criminal Cases (Sections 52-54) - Judicial Notice (Sections 56-57), **GENERAL PRINCIPLES CONCERNING ORAL EVIDENCE (Section 59-60):**

Rule against Hearing (Section 60) -

Primary and Secondary Evidence regarding Documents (Sections 61-65)

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE:

Principles regarding Exclusion of Oral by Documentary Evidence (Section 91-97)

Module-4

(12 Hours)

Burden of Proof (Sections 100-110); Presumptions (Sections 111-A-114-

A): Presumption Regarding Discharge of Burden of Proof; Doctrine of Estoppel (Sections 115-117).

Module-5

(12 Hours)

LAW RELATING TO WITNESSES:

Competency to Testify (Section 118) - Parties to Civil Suit and their Wives and Husbands - Husband or Wife of Person under Criminal Trials (Section 120) - Judges and Magistrates (Section 121)

PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS:

Communication during Marriage (Section 122) - State Privileges (Section 123) -

Professional Communications (Sections 125, 127); Confidential Communications (Section 129); Accomplice Evidence: Nature and Evidentiary Value - Apparent Contradiction between Section 138 and Section 114 (Illus. B) IEA, 1872 and their Reconciliation.

EXAMINATION OF WITNESS:

Order of Production and Examination of Witnesses (Sections 135, 136)-Examination in Chief, Cross Examination and Re-Examination (Sections 137, 138)-Leading Questions(Sections 141, 142, 143)- Evidence as to matters in Writing (Sections 144,145); Cross-Examination:‘Lawful’ Questions in Cross-Examinations(Section 146)- Protection to Witnesses in Cross-Examination(Sections 147,148,149,150,151,152,153)- Hostile Witness (Section 154)-Impeaching the Credit of Witnesses (Section 155)- Production and Inspection of Documents (Section 162).

CASE LAWS:

1. Ratton vs Queen(1971)3AER
2. Sharad Birdhichand Sardav vs State Of Maharashtra AIR 1984 SC 1622
3. Pakala Narayan Swami vs Emperor AIR 1939 PC 47 3
4. Palvendra Kaur vs State Of Punjab AIR 1952 SC 354
5. State(NCT of Delhi) vs Navjot Sandhu @ Afsan Guru (2005) 11 SCC 600, AIR 2005
6. Kalyan Kumar Gogoi v. Ashutosh Agnihotri and Anr. (2011)
7. Roop Kumar v. Mohan Thedani (2003)
8. Mangala Waman Karandikar (D) TR LRS v. Prakash Damodar Ranad (2021)
9. Bodh Raj @ Bodha and Ors v. State of Jammu and Kashmir (2002)
10. Anvar P. Vv. P. K. Basheer & Ors (2014)
11. Dr. Sunil Clifford Daniel v. the State of Punjab (2012)
12. Arjun Pandit Rao Khotkar v. Kailash Kushanrao Gorantyal and Ors (2020)
13. Ramesh Babu and Ors Vs State, rep. by Inspector of Police, Ariyalur Police Station, Perambalur District
14. SK Yusuf Vs State of West Bengal

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singh Avatar, the Law of Evidence, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.
2. Lal Batuk, The Law of Evidence, Central Law Agency, Allahabad
3. Ratanlal and Dhiraj Lal, Law of Evidence, LexisNexis
4. Monir M. Textbook on Law of Evidence, Universal Law Publication Co.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Myneni S.R., The Law of Evidence, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
2. Lal Ratan Lal Dhiraj, the Law of Evidence, Wadhwa Publications, Nagpur.
3. Woodroffe and Amir Ali, Law of Evidence, LexisNexis.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB26 021 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VI	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	COMPANY LAW	
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understand the legal regime of formation of a company & other aspects related to it	
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of the Company Act, 2013 & their practical applicability in the corporate field	
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of Company Act, 2013	
CO4:	Analyze the role of board of director & audit committee in auditing the Company Account	
CO5:	Evaluate the effect of registering & non-registering of partnership firm	
CO6:	Create transparency in company decision making policy	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION-NATUREANDKINDSOFCOMPANIES

Meaning, Formation, Registrationand Incorporation of Company; Natureand kinds ofCompanies; Mode and consequences of incorporation; Promoters: Position, dutiesandliabilities,Usesandabusesofthecorporateform,liftingofcorporateveil

IntroductiontoCSR;NeedforCSR;CSRSec.135underCompaniesAct,2013;Companies(Corp
orate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014 (CSR Rules) and Schedule VII
ofCompaniesAct,2013.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

COMPANY'SCONSTITUTIONALDOCUMENTS

Memorandum of Association (Section 4), alteration and the doctrine of ultra-vires,Articles of Association (Section 5), binding nature, alteration, relation with, memorandumofAssociation,

DoctrineofConstructiveNoticeandIndoorManagement-exceptions,

Prospectus:Issues,contents,kinds,liabilitiesformisstatement,statementinlieuofprospectus.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

COMPANY'SSHARECAPITAL/DEBENTURE

EquityFinance:SharesSec.2(84),KindsofSharecapitalSec.43

(a)Equityshare(b)Pr

eference share

DebtFinance:Debentures Sec. 2(30) Nature of shares ordebentures Sec.44

ComparisonBetweenShareandDebenture

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

CORPORATEADMINISTRATION-BOARDOFDIRECTORS

Directors: Kinds, Powers and Duties, Role of nominee Directors, ManagingDirector
andother managerialpersonnel; Types / Kinds of Meetings, Essential Conditions of a
ValidMeeting,ProcedureforCallingCompanyMeetings.

CorporateGovernance;AppointmentofDirectors;DutiesofDirectorsandtheir

Criminal and Civil liabilities. Director's Identification Number Sec.153-159IndependentDirectorSec.2(47)

ProtectionofMinorityShareholders;PowersofTribunalandCentralGovernment;PreventionofOppressionandMismanagementSec.241-244;

Module-5

(12Hours)

WINDING UP OF COMPANIES

Winding up of Companies, Modes of Winding up Sec.270 – Winding up by the TribunalSec.271-303; Kinds, Consequences and reasons of winding up; Liquidator: Role, Powers and functions; Role of the Court, Liability of pastmembers, Payment of liabilities, Reconstruction and amalgamation, International norms for control of Multinational Companies.

CASELAWS:

1. Salomonv.Salomon&Co.,Ltd.(1897)A.C.22(H.L.):(1895-95)AllERRep.33
2. StateTradingCorporationv.CTO, AIR1963 SC811
3. TELCOv.StateofBihar,AIR1965 SC40
4. Daimler Co.,Ltd.v.ContinentalTyreandRubberCo. (Great Britain), Ltd.,1916AC307
5. Leev. Lee's Air Farming, Ltd. (1960) 3AllE.R. 420
6. InreSir DinshawManeckjeePetit,AIR1927Bom. 371
7. CITv.MeenakshiMillsLtd.,AIR1967SC819: (1967)1SCR934
8. Workmenv.AssociatedRubber IndustriesLtd.(1985) 4SCC11
9. GilfordMotorCo.,Ltd.v.Horne(1933) 1Ch.935
10. SubhraMukherjeev.BharatCokingCoalLtd.(2000) 3SCC312
11. Kapila Hingorani v.StateofBihar(2003)6SCC1
12. Erlangerv.NewSombreroPhosphateCo.(1878)3AC1218:(1874-80)AllERRep.271
13. AshburyRailwayCarriageandIronCo.Ltd.v.Riche(1875)L.R.7H.L.:(1874-80)AllER Rep.2219(HL)
14. Cotmanv.Brougham,(1918-19)AllERRep.265(HL)
15. Inre(Jon)Beuforte(London) Ltd.(1953) Ch.131
16. BellHouses,Ltd.v.CityWallProperties,Ltd.(1966)2 AllE.R.674
17. ReIntroductions,Ltd.,Introductions,Ltd.v.NationalProvincialBankLtd.(1969)1All ER 887

18. Dr.A.LakshmanaswamiMudaliarv.LifeInsuranceCorporationofIndia,AIR1963SC
1185
19. RoyalBritishBankv.Turquand(1856)119ER886:(1843-60)AllERRep.435
20. Freeman&Lockyer(A Firm)v.BuckhurstParkProperties
(Mangal)Ltd.(1964)1AllER 630
21. KotlaVenkataswamyv. ChintaRamamurthy, AIR1934Mad. 579
22. Percivalv.Wright(1902)2Ch.421
23. Burlandv.Earle(1902)AC83:(1900-03)AllERRep.1452
24. CityEquitableFireInsuranceCo.,Re(1925)Ch.407
25. Regal(Hastings) Ltd.v.Gulliver(1967) 2A.C.134(HL)
26. IndustrialDevelopmentConsultantsLtd. v.Cooley(1972)1WLR443
27. StandardCharteredBankv.PakistanNationalShipping Cop.(2003)1 AllER173 (HL)
28. Foss v. Harbottle (1843)2Hare461:(1843)67ER189
29. H.R.HarmerLtd.,Re(1958)3AllE.R.689
30. ScottishCo-operativeWholesaleSociety, Ltd. v.Meyer1959AC324
31. ShantiPrasad Jain v.Kalinga TubesLtd.,AIR1965 SC1535
32. RajahmundryElectricSupplyCorporationLtd.v.A.NageshwaraRao,AIR 1956SC213
33. BharatInsuranceCo. Ltd.v. KanhaiyaLal,AIR1935Lah. 792219
34. NeedleIndustries(India)Ltd.v.NeedleIndustriesNewey(India)HoldingsLtd.,AIR19
81SC 1298
35. M.S.D.C.Radharamananv.M.S.D.ChandrasekaraRaqja(2008)6SCC750: AIR2008
SC 1738
36. GermanDate Coffee Co.,InRe (1882)20Ch.D.169
37. SethMohanLalv.GrainChambersLtd.,AIR1968SC772
38. AluminumCorporationofIndiaLtd.v.M/s.LakshmiRattanCottonMillsCo.Ltd.,AIR1
970All.452
39. YenidjeTobaccoCo.Ltd.,Re(1916)2 Ch.D.169
40. MadrasBarAssociationV.UnionofIndia&Anr.WritPetition(C)No.1072of2013Deci
sionon14thMay,2015.
41. EmbassyPropertyDevelopmentsPvt.Ltd.v.StateofKarnatakaandOrs.
42. EmbassyPropertyDevelopmentsPvt.Ltd.v.StateofKarnatakaandOrs.MANU/SC/16
61/2019

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Andrew Hicks,&S HGoo,CasesandMaterialonCompanyLaw,OxfordUniversityPress (8thed.,2008)
2. David Kershaw, Company Law in Context, Oxford University Press, UK, (2nded.,2012)
3. Avtar Singh, Company Law (17thed.,2018), Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
4. H.K. Saharay, Company Law (7th edition, 2016)
5. Paranjape N.V., Company Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Paul L. Davies, Gower and Davies Principles of Modern Company Law (Latest edition)
2. Gower's and Davie's Principles of Modern Company Law, (10th ed., 2016)
3. A Ramaiya Guide to the Companies Act: Ramaiya, LexisNexis, New Delhi
4. Taxman's Company Law
5. Recommended Readings:
 - a. Report of the Company Law Committee, 2019
 - b. Human Rights Responsibility of Multinational Corporations, Political Ecology of Injustice:
6. Learning from Bhopal Thirty Plus? Prof. Upendra BAXI

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB27 040 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours	
	ARBITRATION&CONCILIATION		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To provide information regarding alternative methods to resolve negotiation disputes.		
CO2:	Have an acquaintance with arbitration proceedings.		
CO3:	Have a clear understanding of appointment of arbitrator, jurisdiction of arbitrators, powers of arbitrators.		
CO4:	Have an insight of setting aside of arbitration award.		
CO5:	Have a clear insight of enforcement of foreign award.		
CO6:	Have a better understanding of conciliation, mediation proceedings.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTION OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTERESOLUTIONS

Concept of ADR; Need for ADR; Advantages and Disadvantages of ADR; Important forms of ADR—Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration.

Module-2

(12Hours)

ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION ACT, 1996 AND ITS PROCEDURE

Introduction; Legislative backdrop, scope and definitions; Arbitration agreement Number of arbitrators; Appointment of arbitrators; Jurisdiction of arbitral tribunals; Civil and Criminal Cases (Section 43)-Fraud and Collusion (Section 44).

Module-3

(12Hours)

PROCEDURE UNDER ARBITRATION ACT, 1996

Conduct of arbitration proceedings; Power of courts to interfere in arbitration proceedings; Arbitral award; Recourse against arbitral award recognition; Enforcement of foreign arbitral awards.

Module-4

(12Hours)

CONCILIATION

Introduction; Commencement of conciliation proceedings; Numbers of Conciliators; Appointment of Conciliators; Role of Conciliators.

Module-5

(12Hours)

Communication between conciliator and parties; Suggestions by parties for settlement of dispute; Settlement of disputes and status of settlement agreement; Confidentiality.; Termination of conciliation proceedings; Resort to arbitral or judicial proceedings; Admissibility of evidence in other proceedings.

CASELAWS:

1. Bhatia International v Bulk Trading SA, AIR 2002 SC 1432,

2. BharatAluminiumCo.v.KaiserAluminiumTechnicalServicesInc.,[(2012)9SCC552]
3. TheOrientalInsuranceCo.Ltd.andOrs.Vs.DicitexFurnishingLtd.
4. UttarakhandPurvSainikKalyanNigamLtd.Vs.NorthernCoalFieldLtd.
5. heranPropertiesLtd.v.KasturiandSonsLtd.&Ors.
6. R.V.SolutionsPvt.Ltd.v.AjayKumarDixit& Ors.2019SCCOnlineDel6531CSComm745/2017
7. OrientalInsuranceCompanyLimitedv.M/sNarbheramPowerandSteelPvt.Ltd.Civil AppealNo.2268of2018
8. NationalThermalPowerCorporationvs.Singer company,1992SCR(3)106.
9. PuriConstructionCompanyvUnionOfIndia,AIR1986SC777
10. VentureGlobalEngineeringvSatyamComputerServicesLtd (2008)4SCC190
11. ONGCvs.SawPipes,AIR2003 SC2629
12. DatarSwitchgearsLtdvs.TataFinanceLtd.,2000(3) RAJ181(SC)
13. TulsiNarayanGargVs. TheM.P.RoadDevelopmentAuthority, BhopalandOrs.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. SinghAvtar,LawofArbitrationandConciliation,EasterBookCompany,Lucknow
2. ParanjapeN.V.,LawrelatingtoArbitration andConciliationinIndia,CentralLawAgency,Allahabad
3. O.P.Malothra,TheLawandPracticeofArbitration&Conciliation(LexisNexisButter worths,NewDelhi).

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. MishraS.S.,ArbitrationandConciliationinIndia,GyanBookAllIndianPublication,Delhi
2. Tripathi S.C.,ArbitrationandConciliation,Gyan BookAll IndianPublication,Delhi
3. RedfernandM.Hunter,LawandPracticeofInternationalCommercialArbitration(StudentEdition,SweetandMaxwell,London).
4. P.C.Rao&WilliamSheffield,ed.,AlternativeDisputesResolution- Whatitisandhowitworks?(UniversalLawPublishing Co.Pvt.Ltd.,NewDelhi).

5. Saurabh Bindal and RV Prabhat Arbitration and Conciliation-A Commentary
 (Eastern Book Publications)

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB27 041 Credit:4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours Tutorial Required: 12	
	LABOUR & INDUSTRIAL LAWS-I		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the aims and objective of Labour and Industrial law		
CO2:	To understand the provisions of the Trade Union Act 1926		
CO3:	Application of the Industrial Dispute Act 1947		
CO4:	Analyzing the health & safety provisions under factory Act		
CO5:	Evaluation of function, powers of authority under factory Act.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

Introduction- Industrial Jurisprudence, Labour Policy in India, Labour problems in India, Need of Labour Laws in India, Industrial Peace and Labour Harmony, Industrial Relations, Social Justice, Social Equality, Social Security, Growth of Labour Legislations in India, Emergence of Labour Classes, Government Schemes for welfare of Labour Classes; The International Labour Law Organization and implementation of its rules in India; Role of Labour Law & ILO in safeguarding of industrial workers.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

IR CODE 2020

Definition: Appropriate government, Closure, Employee, Employer, Fixed Term Employment, Industry, Industrial dispute, Lock-out, Lay-off, Retrenchment, Settlement, Strike, Trade Union, Wages, Worker. Bi-parties forum: Works Committee, Grievance Redressal Committee, Notice of Change.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PROVISION RELATED TO TRADE UNION

Trade Union: Registration and Cancellation of Trade Union, Immunity from civil suit and Criminal Conspiracy, Registration of Trade Union, Cancellation of Registration, Rights and Liabilities of Registered Trade Union

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

MECHANISM FOR RESOLUTION OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTE

Voluntarily Reference of Dispute to Arbitration; Conciliation officer; Industrial Tribunal; Procedure and Powers of Arbitrator, Conciliation Officer, Tribunal and National Industrial Tribunal. Conciliation and Adjudication of Disputes; Reference to and Functions of National Industrial Tribunal; Form and Communication of Awards.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

STRIKES & LOCK-OUTS

Prohibition of Strike and Lock-out; Illegal Strikes and Lock-outs.

LAY-OFF, RETRENCHMENT AND CLOSURE

Condition Precedent to Retrenchment of workers; Procedure for Retrenchment; Prohibition of Lay-off; Procedure for Closing down an Industrial Establishment.

CASELAWS:

1. Workmen Of Dimakuchi Tea Estate Vs Management Of Dimakuchi Tea Estate AIR 1958 SC 353
2. S.B. Products Vs Workmen 1967 AIR 948
3. State Of Bombay Vs Bombay Hospital Mazdoor Sabha AIR 1960 SC 610
4. University Of Delhi Vs Ramnath AIR 1963 SC 1873
5. J.K. Synthetics Ltd. Vs K.P. Agrawal And Another 2007(2) SCC 433

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Mishra S.N., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central Law Publication, Allahabad
2. Goswami N.G., Labour and Industrial Laws, Central Laws, Central Law Agency, Allahabad

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Malhotra O.P., The Law of Industrial Dispute, Wadhwa Publication, Nagpur
2. Kumar H.L., Labour and Industrial Law, Universal Law Publication, Delhi
3. Bare Act: The Occupational Safety, Health and Working Conditions Code, 2020
4. Bare Act: The Code on Wages, 2019
5. Bare Act: The Industrial Relation Code, 2020
6. Bare Act: The Code on Social Security, 2020

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB27 042 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	PUBLICINTERESTLAWYERING,PARALEGALS SERVICESAND ARTOFADVOCACY		
CourseOutcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:		
CO1:	UnderstandingthebasicsnuisancesofthePublicInterestLitigationand itsdifferenceswithPrivateInterestLitigation		
CO2:	Tocreatedeeperunderstandingabouttheawarnessthetermadvocacyasit holds a deeper meaning as it encircles apt actions taken by individualsinordertosolveaproblem,cateringtolegislativerightsandinterests alongside.		
CO3:	To break the traditional myths about the advocacy as most people, whiletalkingaboutadvocacyskills,conjureupanimageofalegalprofessional, presenting the case of his/her client in the court of law. This is primarilyduetothefactthatpeopleconsider advocacytobethecross-examination ofa criminalorclientbyanadvocate.		
CO4:	TounderstandthestructureandroleofLegal ServicesAuthoritiesunder LegalServicesAuthorities.		
CO5:	TomakeawarenessabouttheParaLegalTrainingincludingwritingacase notesandlawofficemanagement.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTIONPIL

Its origin and meaning Scope and nature of PIL Object of PIL, PIL and Private Interest Litigation Locus Standi Principle of locus standi- traditional approach Liberal Approach Guidelines for entertaining a PIL Petition by public spirited person or association Misuse of PIL, PIL and enforcement of Fundamental Rights General Compensation for breach of fundamental rights Compensation for illegal detention Compensation to victim of police atrocities. PIL as a redressal to custodial violence cases. PIL and Environmental Law

Module-2

(12Hours)

POLLUTIONANDRELATEDREMEDIES

A curse to mankind, Pollution free environment as a fundamental right; Enforcement of environmental laws through filing PIL. PIL for the enforcement of the rights of weaker sections of the society,

For the enforcement of the rights of women., For the enforcement of the rights of children., For the enforcement of the rights of bonded labour

Module-3

(12Hours)

LEGALAID

Meaning, Nature, Scope, and Development Constitutional provisions; Provision of civil procedure code and code of criminal procedure regarding legal aid The Legal Services Authorities Act and legal aid.

Drafting of PIL petitions and writing of applications for legal aid

Module-4

(12Hours)

THE LEGAL SERVICES AUTHORITIES ACT, 1987 (AS AMENDED BY THE ACT OF 2002)

The National Legal Services Authority- constitution and functions State legal services authority-

constitution and functions District legal services authority, Taluka Legal Services Committee Constitution and Functions

Lok Adalat- Organization, Cognizance' of cases, award and powers. Pre litigation,

conciliation and settlement Permanent Lok Adalat-establishment, cognizance of cases, procedure and award

Module-5

(12 Hours)

PARALEGAL TRAINING

Object and importance of paralegal training, writing of case comment, Law office management, Use of computer in legal work and legal research in support of PIL

CASE LAWS:

1. Bandhua Mukti Morcha Vs Union of India AIR 1984 SC 802, (1984) 3 SCC 161
2. Olga Tellis v. Bombay Municipal Corporation (1985) 3 SCC 545, AIR 1986 SC 180
3. Sukdas v. Union Territory of Arunachal Pradesh (1986) 2 SCC 401, AIR 1986 SC 991
4. Sheela Barse Vs State of Maharashtra AIR 1983 SC 378

TEXTBOOKS:

1. O.P. Tiwari, Public Interest Litigation
2. J.P.S. Shirohi, Public Interest Litigation
3. S. Bawa, Public Interest Litigation

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB27 043	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours
Credit: 4	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	Tutorial Required : 12
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Define International Law & to describe the evolution and growth of International law.	
CO2:	Interpret and explain the various concepts in International law.	
CO3:	Apply the theoretical knowledge of International law to real case studies.	
CO4:	Assess actual effect of International law as applied in various cases.	
CO5:	Evaluate different dimensions and aspects of International law.	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

NATUREANDDEVELOPMENTOFINTERNATIONALLAW

HistoricalDevelopmentandtheNatureofInternationalLaw-DevelopmentofInternationalLaw-
Definition of International Law-Nature of International Law- Whether InternationalLawis
a trueLaw?

Basis,CodificationandSanctionsofInternationalLaw-

BasisofInternationalLaw;Jurisprudentialtheories.-

CodificationofInternationalLaw:FocusontheworkofInternationalLawCommission.-

Sanctions of InternationalLaw.

Subjects of International Law- Theories relating to subjects of International Law;

Realisttheory,FictionaltheoryandFunctionalTheory-

StatesandIntergovernmentalOrganizationsassubjectsofInternationalLaw-

IndividualasasubjectofInternationalLaw.

Module-2

(12Hours)

SOURCESOFINTERNATIONALLAWANDITSRELATIONWITHMUNICIPALLAW

RelationshipbetweenInternationalLawandMunicipalLaw

Theories: Monistic theory, Dualist theory. Practices United States of America and UnitedKingdom,PracticeofIndia.

SourcesofInternationalLaw-Article38oftheStatuteoftheInternationalCourtofJustice,1945.-

TreatiesandConventions,InternationalCustoms,GeneralPrinciplesRecognisedbyCivilizedNations,DecisionsofJudicialand ArbitralTribunals,JuristicOpinion,AdvisoryOpinions of ICJ and PCIJ, Ex aequo et bono.- Other Sources: UN General AssemblyResolutionsandDeclarations,ResolutionsofUN SecurityCouncil

Treaties-Meaning,Definition,TypeandCharacterization-

Viennaconventiononthe lawoftreaties1969;PartiescompetenttomakeaTreaty,FormationofaTreaty,Treatyprocedure-

ReservationinTreaty,AmendmentormodificationofTreaty,InvalidityofTreaty,TerminationofTreatyandJus-Cogens

Module-3**(12Hours)****STATE UNDER INTERNATIONAL LAW**

State Recognition-meaning and theories, State Succession

State Responsibility-Basis of International State Responsibility, ILC Draft Code on Responsibility of States for Internationally Wrongful Acts, 2001 Constituent elements of State Responsibility, the act of the State; Rule of attribution, Forms of Reparation: Restitution, Indemnity, Satisfaction, Guarantee against repetition.

State Jurisdiction- Jurisdiction over air space and outer space, Exemptions from the state jurisdiction.

Module-4**(12Hours)****INDIVIDUAL AND INTERNATIONAL LAW**

Nationality and Statelessness-Meaning of Nationality, Distinction between Citizenship and Nationality, Law on Nationality- Modes of acquisition of Nationality, Expatriation-loss of Nationality, Dual Nationality-Statelessness.

Extradition and Asylum-Meaning of Extradition-International Law on Extradition, Extradition Law in India- Doctrine of Double criminality, Rule of Speciality - Asylum; Kinds, Territorial asylum, Extraterritorial and diplomatic asylum.

Sovereign, Diplomatic and Consular Immunities/Privileges-Types of Diplomatic Agents and Consuls - Sovereign and non-sovereign Acts. c) Diplomatic immunity, personal and Property-Consular privileges and immunities

Module-5**(12Hours)****INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN AND REFUGEE LAW**

Introduction-Definition, Origin and development of International Humanitarian Law- Geneva Conventions of 1949 and additional Protocols of 1977.-International Human Rights Law and International Humanitarian Law; A Distinction.

Protection of Defenseless in War-Protection of civilians during armed conflict.-Protection of prisoners of war. -Protection of wounded, sick and shipwrecked members of armed forces.

Refugee Law- Meaning of Refugee under various International Instruments. - Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees, 1951- A brief overview, Principle of Non-refoulement.

-Asylum-seekers, Migrants, Internally displaced persons and Refugees; Distinction.d)

Refugee Protection in India: Registration of Foreigners Act, 1939, the Foreigners Act, 1946, and the Foreigners Order, 1948, Constitution of India, Role of National Human Rights Commission.

CASELAWS:

1. Fisheries Case ICGJ196 (ICJ1951)
2. Ukraine v Russian Federation, ICJ Rep. (2019)
3. Reparation for Injuries Suffered in the Service of the United Nations Case, ICJ Rep. 1949
4. Paquete Habana Case 175 U.S. 677, 700
5. Daimler Tyre Co. Ltd. Vs Continental Tyre And Rubber Co. [1916] 2 AC 307
6. Corfu Channel Case 1949 : I.C.J. Reports 1949
7. Asylum Case [1950] ICJ 6
8. Lotus Case (France v. Turkey), PCIJ, Ser. A, No. 10 (1927)
9. North Sea Continental Shelf Cases, ICJ Rep. 1969
10. Right of Passage over Indian Territory (Merits) (Portugal v. India), ICJ Rep.
11. Vellore Citizens' Welfare Forum v. Union of India (1996) 5 SCC
12. Vishakav. State of Rajasthan, AIR 1997 SC 3011: (1997) 6 SCC
13. Justice KSP Puttaswamy (Retd.) v. Union of India (2017)
14. Nicaragua Case (Nicaragua v. USA) ICJ Rep. 1986
15. Abu Saleem v. State of Maharashtra (2011) SCC 2014

TEXTBOOKS:

1. S.K. Kapoor, International Law & Human Rights, Central Law Agency, Allahabad.
2. Rakesh Kumar Singh, Textbook on Public International Law, Universal Law Publications
3. VK Ahuja, Public International Law, LexisNexis

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Malcolm N. Shaw, International Law, Cambridge University Press
2. K.C. Joshi, International Law & Human Rights, Eastern Book Company
3. H.O. Agarwal, International Law & Human Rights, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB27 044 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60 Hours Tutorial Required: 12	
	INSURANCE LAW		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	The course of Banking Law is designed to know the history of banking in India and its evolution till date.		
CO2:	Primarily acquaint the students with operational parameters of banking law,		
CO3:	To teach the general principles of banking law.		
CO4:	To develop appreciative faculties of the students in statutory as well as case laws in this area.		
CO5:	Further the course of Insurance Law is designed to acquaint the students with the conceptual and operational parameters of insurance law.		
CO6:	The course of Banking Law is designed to know the history of banking in India and its evolution till date and		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION: **NATURE-** Definition- History of Insurance- History and development of Insurance in India

Insurance Act, 1938-

(main sections) Insurance Regulatory Authority Act, 1999: Its role and functions.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONTRACT OF INSURANCE: Classification of contract of Insurance Nature of various Insurance Contracts - Parties thereto - Principles of good faith - nondisclosure - Misrepresentation in Insurance Contract - Insurable Interest - Premium: Definition - method of payment, days of grace, forfeiture, return of premium, Mortality; The risk - Meaning and scope of risk, Causa Proxima, Assignment of the subject matter.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

LIFE INSURANCE: Nature and scope of Life Insurance - Kinds of Life Insurance. The policy and formation of a life insurance contract Event insured against Life insurance contract - Circumstance affecting the risk - Amount recoverable under the Life Policy - Persons entitled to payment - Settlement of claim and payment of money - Life Insurance Act, 1956 Insurance against third party rights - General Insurance Act, 1972 - The Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 - Sec. (140-176), in India. Nature and scope - Absolute or no-fault liabilities, Third party or compulsory insurance of motor vehicles - Claims Tribunal - Public Liability Insurance - Legal aspects of Motor Insurance - Claims - Own Damages Claims - Third Party Liability Claims.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

FIRE INSURANCE: Nature and scope of Fire Insurance - Basic Principles - Conditions & Warranties - Right & Duties of Parties - Claims - Some Legal Aspects.

Introduction to Agriculture Insurance - History of Crop Insurance in India - Crop Insurance Underwriting, Claims, and Problems associated with Crop Insurance - Cattle Insurance in India.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

MARINE INSURANCE: Nature and Scope - Classification of Marine policies - Insurable Interest - Insurable values - Marine insurance and policy - Conditions and express warranties

Voyagedeviation-Perilsofsea-Loss- KindsofLoss-TheMarineInsuranceAct,1963(Ss.1to91).

TEXTBOOKS:

1. ModernLawofInsurancein IndiaByKSNMurthy&KVSSarmaLexisNexis(2013)5thEdition
2. InsuranceLawandPrinciplesBySachin RastogiLexisNexis(2014) 1st Edition
3. InsuranceLawandPracticeByCLTyagi&MadhuTyagiAtlanticPublications2010

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. LawofInsurance,Avtar Singh,EasternBookCompany
2. InsuranceLaws, GauravVarshney,LexisNexis
3. InsuranceLawsinIndia, K.B. Agarwal&VandanaSingh,Wolters&Kluwers

STATUTES

1. TheInsuranceAct,1938
2. InsuranceRegulatoryandDevelopmentAuthorityAct,1999
3. GeneralInsuranceBusiness(Nationalization)Act,1972
4. LifeInsuranceCorporationAct,1956

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB27 045 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours
	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS-1	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To understand the concept of Intellectual Property, nature and development	
CO2:	To know the different types of Intellectual Properties, the right of ownership and scope of protection	
CO3:	To analyze the concept of copyright, trademark, patent, etc	
CO4:	To explore the remedies available under Intellectual Property Law.	
CO5:	To identify activities and constitute IP infringements and the remedies available to the IP owner.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Origin and Genesis of IPR, Internationalization of IP protection— Paris Convention, Vienna, Berne, Madrid & Stockholm Conventions, TRIPS Agreement, WIPO and agreements under it: WCT, PCT, Madrid, Hague, Budapest Treaty, Trade Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, Convention on Biodiversity

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

COPYRIGHT

Copyright and Neighboring Rights Concept and Principles Historical background and Development of Copyright Law Leading International Instruments- Berne Convention, Universal Copyright Convention, International Copyright under Copyright Act WIPO Phonograms and Performances treaty

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

COPYRIGHT ACT

Terms of Copyright conditions for grant of copyright, extent of rights exception to copyright protection, fair use provision, and assignment and licensing, Copyright in Literary, Dramatic and Musical Works, Sound Recording, Cinematograph Films, Copyright in Computer Programme, Author Special Rights, Right of Broadcasting and performers. Copyright Registrar and Copyright Board-Power and Procedure Copyright Societies, Ownership, Assignment, License, Translation of Copyright, Compulsory Licenses, Infringement-Criteria of Infringement, Infringement of Copyright-Films, Literary and Dramatic works, Importation and Infringement.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

TRADEMARK

Historical development of the concept of trademark and trademark law-National and International Introduction to Trademarks Need for Protection. Kinds of trademarks Concept of Well-known trademark. Registration of trademark Grounds of refusal of registration

Absoluteground, Relativeground Procedure of registration of trademark, opposition and its grounds

Module-5

(12Hours)

THE TRADEMARKS ACT, 1999

Infringement of trademark Passing off Deceptive similarity Defenses Remedies for infringement and passing off Civil remedies Criminal remedies

TEXTBOOKS:

1. S.B. Verma and Others, Intellectual Property Right Mittal Publication
2. Shiv Sahai Singh, The Law of Intellectual Property Right, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi.
3. Carlosm Correa-
Oxford commentaries on GATT/WTO Agreements related aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, Oxford University Press.
4. V. K. Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India, 1st ed., Volume 1, Lexis Nexis Butterworths Wadhva (2009)

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. W.R. Cornish: Intellectual Property Law, Sweet and Maxwell, UK
2. Elizabeth Verke: Law of Patents, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow
3. P.S. Narayan: Intellectual Property Law in India, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB27 046 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-VII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Clinical-IPROFESSIONALETHICS,BAR-BENCH RELATIONS, ACCOUNTABILITY FOR LAWYERS		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understanding the Rules, regulations and Principles relating to conduct of Advocates during his professional life.		
CO2:	Understanding the social legal and judicial status of Advocate and his roles in judicial system.		
CO3:	Analyzing the principles, law and Regulations of Professional ethics in legal profession and accountability of Advocates toward the bar, bench and their clients and the status of practical behavior of advocate toward the bar, bench and their clients.		
CO4:	Remembering the Sections of Acts and Regulations rules of advocate Act, Content of court Act and rules enacted by Bar Council of India and state bar councils and various judgments relating to professional ethics of Advocates.		
CO5:	Creating personal experience by visits of courts and bar in district bars and Bar of high court and supreme court		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION-LEGALPROFESSIONANDITSRESPONSIBILITIES

Brief History of Legal Profession in India Meaning and necessity of Professional Ethics, Standards of Professional Ethics and Etiquette, Punishment for Professional and other Misconduct, Bar Council of India, State Bar Council

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONTEMPTLAWANDPRACTICE

Contempt of Court -

Its meaning and Nature, Kind of Contempt: Criminal & civil Contempt, Contempt by Lawyers, Contempt by Judges, Magistrates or other persons acting judicially, Contempt by State, Corporate bodies & other officers

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

BENCH-BARRELATIONS

Statues and Virtues of Advocate, Art of Advocacy, Art of Oratory, Presenting citation of cases, several lamps of advocacy, Duties towards clients

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

Selected Major Judgments of the Supreme Court, 50 selected opinions of the disciplinary committees of Bar Councils.

Module-5 **(12 Hours)**

PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Need for maintenance of accounts, Transparency in Accounts, Tax Liability of Advocates

NOTE:- Students are allowed to opt the project work of fifty marks in lieu of written internal and external exam

CASELAWS:

1. Chandra Shekhar Soni v. Bar Council of Rajasthan & Others, AIR 1983 SC 1012
2. Maninderjeet Singh Bittav. UOI, (2011) 11 SCALE 634
3. R.K. Anand v. Registrar, Delhi High Court (2009) 8 SCC 106
4. In Re Arundhati Roy, AIR 2002 SC 1375
5. Mrityunjay Das v. Sayed Rahaman AIR 2001 SC 1293
6. Narmada Bachao Andolan v. UOI, AIR 1999 SC 3345

7. BalThackeryv.HarishPimpa andOthers(2005)1SCC254E

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
50	50	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
40	5	5	50

CourseCode: LLB28 050	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
Credit: 4	MEDIALAW		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	The syllabus therefore, is intended to deal with such interaction between law and mass media		
CO2:	To enable the students to study and assess the importance, role and influence of media in the society and the state.		
CO3:	To acknowledge the students with the functioning of regulatory bodies dealing with Media Laws.		
CO4:	To create awareness about medial laws enforced in India.		
CO5:	To create awareness about Journalistic Privileges & Ethics.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTOMEDIALAWS

DevelopmentofMediaLaws-ImportanceofMedia-ConstitutionalGuarantee

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

MASSMEDIA&THELEGISLATURE

MeaningofParliamentaryPrivileges-Origin,DevelopmentofParliamentaryPrivileges-The PositioninIndia

MASSMEDIA&THE COURT

TheContemptofcourt-UndertheConstitution-UndertheActof1971-
MassMedia&TheIndividual-Law ofDefamation-Law ofPrivacy-Media Trial

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

MASSMEDIA&THEEXECUTIVE

MassMedia&theSociety-PressCouncilanditsComposition-
Powers&Functionofthepresscouncil

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

REGULATORYBODIESANDTHEIRCONTROL

CompositionofBoard andAdvisorypanel-Certificationofthefilm-RegulationofCable T.V.Net-work-RegistrationofCableT.V.-SeizureandconfiscationofEquipment-
Miscellaneouspowers

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

JOURNALISTICPRIVILEGESÐICS

Journalistic privileges-Journalistic Ethics,AdvertisingCodes-CourtRoom Reporting-Crime Coverage.

CASELAWS:

1. Guardian News and Media Ltd & Ors, Re HMT Treasury v Ahmed & Ors [2010] UKSC 1
2. Romesh Thapar v State of Madras AIR 1950 SC 124: 1950 SCR 594
3. Sankal Papers (P) Ltd. v Union of India
4. Bennett Coleman & Co. v Union of India AIR 1962 SC 305
5. Indian Express Newspapers v. Union of India (1972) 2 SCC 788
6. Bennett Coleman v. State of Jammu and Kashmir (1985) 1 SCC 641

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Basu D.D.: The Law of Press
2. Raghavan G.N.S.: The Press in India: A New History
3. Prof. Dr. Rega Surya Rao, Hourson Media & the Law, Gogia Law Agency
4. Juhi P. Pathak, Facets of Media Law, Shipra Publications
5. Madhavi Goradia, Facets of Media Law, Divan Eastern Book Company

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Clark D.G. & Hutchinson G.R.: Mass Media & the Law Freedom & Restraint
2. Francois W.E. : Mass Media Law & The Regulation
3. Jan M.P.: Parliamentary Privileges & the Press
4. Ramchandran V.G. : Law of Parliamentary Privileges in India
5. Erskine May: Treatise on the Law, Privileges Proceedings & Usages of Parliament.
6. Fox R.C.: The concept of obscenity
7. Clor, H.M.: Obscenity and Public Morality
8. Rana, R.S.: Law of Obscenity in India, U.K. & U.S.A.
9. Dr. Sukaintak.anda: Media Law Madhavi D. Goradia: Media Law

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB28 052 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	INTELECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS II		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	The syllabus therefore, is intended to deal with every concept of intellectual property		
CO2:	To enable the students to study the legalities of intellectual property to curb IPR infringements and crimes		
CO3:	To train and equip the students about registration of intellectual properties like Patents, GI its infringement and remedies.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

PATENTLAWANDPRACTICES

Overview;Historicaldevelopment;obvi Concepts,Novelty, Utility;Inventiveness/Non-ousness.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION-PATENTACT1970

Patent Act 1970 – amendments of 1999, 2000, 2002 and 2005; Patentable subject matter, Patentability criteria, non-patentable inventions; Pharmaceutical products and process and patent protection; Software Patents; Patenting of Micro-organism.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PATENTINFRINGEMENTANDREDRESSALMECHANISM

What is Infringement-

Direct, Contributory, and Induced; How is Infringement Determined? Who is an Infringer?; Official Machinery, Controller, Powers and Functions; Defenses to Infringement.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DESIGNANDGEOGRAPHICALINDICATION

Copyright and design, Design and Artistic work, Design and Patents, registration of design, copyright in registered design, industrial and international exhibition, piracy of registered design, legal remedies, power and duties of controller, TRIPS.

Geographical Indications: Concept, definition, significance in business, registration of GI, GI and Trade Marks, Prohibition of registration of certain GI, opposition in registration, effect of registration,

Infringement of registered GI, Trademarks and prior users, offences, suits for infringement, penalties, and appeal.

PPVFRAct: Objective of sui-

generis legislation and Concept of plant varieties and farmer's rights Acts,

Definition section, plant varieties authorities, derived variety, registration, extinct variety, benefit sharing, researcher's rights, breeder's rights, farmer's rights, protection, forfeiture and revocation of rights, infringement, innocent- infringement, compulsory licensing, offences, penalties, procedure, appellate tribunal, miscellaneous

Module-5

(12Hours)

FUTUREASPECTSOFINTELLECTUALPROPERTYRIGHTS

ConceptofpropertyinCyberspaceImplicationsonintellectualpropertyRights:International& Nationallegalpreparedness ApplicationofCopyrightAct1957.

Scopeofprotectionofcomputerprogram;Applicationsofpatentstocomputertechnology.

CASELAWS:

1. BajajAuto Limited Vs.TVS MotorCompanyLimited JT2009 (12)SC103
2. Novartisv.UnionofIndia (2013)6SCC1
3. EricssonvXiaomi, 2016
4. DarjeelingTeaGITagDispute
5. Indiav.ITCLtd.1990

TEXTBOOKS:

1. HilaryPearsonandCliffordMiller,CommercialExploitationofIntellectualProperty
2. Merges,PatentLawandPolicy:CasesandMaterials, 1996
3. BrianC. Reid,APracticalGuidetoPatentLaw, 2ndEdition, 1993
4. Brinkhof(Edited),PatentCases,WoltersKluwer
5. Prof.WillemHoyng&FrankEijsvogels,GlobalPatentLitigation,Strategy
6. HilaryPearsonandCliffordMiller,CommercialExploitationofIntellectualProperty

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Prof. RamanMittal, IntellectualProperty(Licensingintrademarks),
SatyamLawInternational.
2. RamAvtarSinghBhadoriaVsRamgopalSinghAIR1975SC2182
3. KuwarPalSinghVsStateofUttarPradeshAIR2002 ALL 27
4. Maxwell,OntheInterpretationofStatutes,SweetandMaxwellPublication,London

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB26 023 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation & Construction of Statutes.		
CO2:	Understand various Internal & External Aids to Interpretation like Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes, External Aids to Interpretation.		
CO3:	Understand different Rules of Statutory Interpretation: Primary (Basic) Rules; Secondary (Subsidiary) Rules, Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule and different Maximis of Statutory Interpretation like Ejusdem Generis, Expressio Unius Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraem etc.		
CO4:	Understand Interpretation of Penal Statutes, Taxing & Remedial Statutes with reference to the subject matter and purpose of statutes:		
CO5:	Understand the principles of Constitutional Interpretation like harmonious construction, doctrine of pith and substance, doctrine of colorable legislation, occupied field, repugnancy etc.		
CO6:	Apply different Rules & Maximis of Statutory Interpretation while interpreting the laws.		
CO7:	Evaluate the utility of different Rules & Maxims of Statutory Interpretation while interpreting the laws.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

MeaningofInterpretation, ObjectandPurposeofInterpretation, Necessityofinterpretation, InterpretationandConstruction, Ambiguity

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

RULESOFINTERPRETATION

Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Presumptions and Limitations on Interpretations

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

MAXIMSOFINTERPRETATION

ActusNonFacitReaum, NisiMensSitRea,
AbsolutaSententialExpositoreNonIndigent, DelegatusNonPotestDelegare, EjusdemGeneris,
Noscitor-o-Socci, PariMateria, ExPostFactoLaw

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

KINDSOFCONSTRUCTIONANDITSAIDS

KindsofConstruction, HarmoniousConstruction, StrictConstruction
InternalAidstoConstruction, ExternalAidstoConstruction

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

INTERPRETATIONOFSPECIFICSTATUTES

ConstitutionofIndia, RemedialStatutes, PenalStatutes, TaxingStatutes

CASELAWS:

1. RaghunathBareja VsPunjabNationalBank (2007)2JCC(NI)137139
2. RamnarayanVsStateofUttarPradeshAIR 1957SC 381
3. KeharSinghVsUnionofIndia1989AIR653

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singh Avtar, Introduction to Interpretation of Statutes, Wadhwa Publication, Nagpur
2. Bindra N.S., Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad Law Agency
3. Mathur D.N., Interpretation of Statutes, Central Law Agency
4. Maxwell: The Interpretation of Statutes
5. Cross: Statutory Interpretation
6. Croweford: Statutory construction
7. G.P. Singh: Principles of Statutory Interpretation

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Chakravarthy: Interpretation of Statutes
2. Dias: Jurisprudence
3. Bodenheimer: Jurisprudence

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB28 048	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
Credit: 4	LABOUR AND INDUSTRIAL LAWS-II		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the aims and objective of Labour and Industrial law		
CO2:	To understand the provisions of Trade Union Act 1926		
CO3:	Application of the Industrial Dispute Act 1947		
CO4:	Analyzing the health & safety provision under factory Act		
CO5:	Evaluation of function, powers of authority under factory Act.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

STANDINGORDERS

Application of the Standing Orders; Making of Model Standing Order; Preparation of Draft Standing Orders by Employer; Register of Standing Order; Duration and Modification of Standing Orders; Interpretation etc. of Standing Order; Prohibition of Unfair Labour Practice.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

THECODEONWAGES2019

Concept of Wages: Minimum Wages, Fair Wages, Living Wages, Need based minimum Wages; Minimum Wages; Payment of Wages; Payment of Bonus.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY, HEALTH AND WORKING CONDITIONS CODE,2020

Registration of Establishment; Rights and Duties of Employer and Employees; Occupational Safety and Health Board, Standards and Committee; Health, Safety and Working Conditions; Welfare Provisions; Provisions Relating to Employment of Women.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PROVISIONS RELATED TO LABOUR AND FACTORIES WORKERS

Contract Labour and Inter-

State Migrant Workers; Building and Other Construction Workers; Mines; Factories and Plantations.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

CODE ON SOCIAL SECURITY,2020

Registration and Cancellation of an Establishment; Employees Provident Fund; Maternity Benefits; Employees Compensation; Social Security for Unorganized workers, GIG workers and platform workers.

CASELAWS:

1. WorkmenofDimakuchiTeaEstateVsManagementofDimakuchiTeaEstateAIR1958 SC 353
2. S.B.ProductsVsWorkmen1967 AIR948
3. StateofBombayVsBombayHospitalMazdoorSabhaAIR 1960SC 610
4. UniversityofDelhiVs RamnathAIR 1963SC 1873
5. J.K.SyntheticsLtd.VsK.P.AgrawalAndAnother2007(2)SCC433
6. DenaNathvNational Fertilizer Ltd.AIR1992,SCC349 14.
7. SecretaryHaryanaSEBvSuresh,Air1999 SCC765
8. GammonIndiaLtd.v.UnionofIndia1974 Lab.IC,SCC252
9. AirIndia StatutoryCorporationv.UnitedLabourUnion1997,SCC1344
10. SteelAuthorityofIndiaLtd.v.NationalUnionWaterfrontworkers,AIR2001,SCC1121
11. StateofKarnataka vUmaDevi,AIR2006SCC753
12. M.C.Mehta vStateofTamilNadu,AIR1991,SC417
13. BandhuaMuktiMorchavUnionofIndiaAIR1984,SC802.
14. Bandhua MuktiMorchavUnionofIndia2000(9SCC)322.
15. Bandhua MuktiMorchavUnionofIndia 1991(4SCC)17
16. RandhirSinghvUnionofIndia1982(1)SCC119
17. UmaShankar MishravUnionofIndia2007,Lab.I CCal.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. MishraS.N.,Labou andIndustrialLaws, CentralLawPublication, Allahabad
2. GoswamyN.G.,Labour and
IndustrialLaws,CentralLaws,CentralLawAgency,Allahabad
3. Taxmann'sNewLabour&IndustrialLaws–
WithComparativeStudy,Charts&TablesofNew andOldLabourLaws.
4. P.KPadhi,LabourandIndustrialLaws,PHILearning

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. MalhotraO.P.,TheLawofIndustrialDispute,WadhwaPublication, Nagpur
2. KumarH.L.,LabourandIndustrialLaw,UniversalLawPublication, Delhi

3. BareAct:TheOccupational, Safety,HealthandWorkingConditionsCode,2020
4. BareAct:TheCodeonWages,2019
5. BareAct:TheIndustrialRelationCode,2020
6. BareAct:TheCodeonSocialSecurity,2020

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/</i> <i>PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB28 049 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	LEGAL&CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understanding the Judicial system, Legislative system and Legal profession in historical perspectives.		
CO2:	Understanding the development of Present Indian judicial system, legislative system and legal profession of India.		
CO3:	Analyzing various Judicial and Legislative system developed in various periods in India.		
CO4:	Evaluating the Present Judicial, Legislative system of India in historical perspective.		
CO5:	Understanding the concept of Legal History.		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

JUDICIALHISTORYI

Early administration of justice in Bombay, Madras and Calcutta up to 1726, Charter of 1726-Mayor's Courts, Warren Hasting Plan of 1772 relating to Adalat system, its reforms in 1774 and reorganization in 1780, Provisions of

Regulating Act, 1773 relating to establishment, composition, powers and functions of Supreme Courts at Calcutta, conflict between Supreme Court and G.G. in Council Act of 1781, Judicial Measures of Cornwallis 1787, 1790, 1793.

Module-2

(12Hours)

JUDICIALHISTORYII

Conflicts arising out of the dual judicial system, Indian High Court Act, 1861, extent of amalgamation, High Courts under the Indian High Court of 1911, the Government of India Act, 1915 and the government of India Act, 1935, Privy Council's association with Indian judicial system, various kinds of appeals, special features of its decision and abolition of its jurisdiction over Indian decisions, Modern judicial system under the Indian Constitution.

Module-3

(12Hours)

LEGISLATIVEHISTORYI

Legislative authority of the East India Company under the early Charters, Changes under Regulating Act in Legislative authority Act of 1781, recognition by British parliament of the powers of the Governor and Court to make rules and Regulation, Act of 1813

and extension of the legislative powers conferred on all the three Councils and subjection of them same to greater control, Act of 1833 centralization and establishment of All India Legislature, The Indian Council Act, 1861 - salient features of legislative and executive authorities - powers and functions.

Module-4**(12Hours)****LEGISLATIVE HISTORY II**

Government of India Act, 1909-

salient features of legislative system, Morley-Minto reforms, salient features, legislative and executive authorities, powers and functions, Government of India Act, 1919 - (Monte-Ford Reforms), salient features-establishment of dyarchy in the provinces, executive and legislative authority under the Act, powers and functions, Government of Indian Act, 1935-

salient features All India Federation, Provincial autonomy, dyarchy in the Center, Position of the Governor-General under the Act. Executive and legislative authority in Center and provinces, powers and functions. Law reform, Law Commissions, Codification.

Module-5**(12Hours)****HISTORY OF THE LEGAL PROFESSION**

Legal profession in Pre-British India-Role, training and functions, Law practitioners in the Mayor's courts established under the Charter of 1726, Organization of legal profession under the Charter of 1774, Legal profession in Company's Courts, Provision for enrollment of Advocate, Vakil and Attorney under Legal Practitioner Act, 1853, High Court under the Indian High Court Act of 1861 and provisions for the advocates, Legal Practitioner's Act, 1879-Report of the Indian bar Committee, 1923, The Indian bar Council Act, 1926-The All India Bar Committee, 1951, The Advocate's Act, 1961, History of Law Reporting in India.

CASELAWS:

1. Nandkumar case AIR 1944 Cal 385
2. The Patna Case CWJC No. 9730 of 2006
3. Cassi Jurah case 1779-1780
4. Vinay Chandra Mishra's Case AIR 1995 SC 2348
5. Hikmat Ali Khan v Ishwar Prasad Arya AIR 1997 SC 864

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rai Kailash: History of Courts, Legislature and Legal Profession in India, published by Allahabad Law Agency.
2. Mahajan, V.D.: Constitutional History

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Kulshreshtha,U.D.:Landmarks in Indian Legal Constitutional History.
2. Jain,M.P.:Indian Legal History.
3. Muzumdar, N.D.:Advocates Acts and professional Ethics.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>Course Code: LLB28</p> <p>051</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII</p> <p align="center">EQUITY AND TRUST</p>	<p>60 Hours</p> <p>Tutorial Required : 12</p>
<p>Course Outcomes:</p>	<p>On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
<p>CO1:</p>	<p>Acquaint with the general principal of Equity and remedies available under Equity.</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p>Learn the theories and evaluate fundamental themes underlying and connecting the specific doctrines covered, including the relationship of equity to other parts of the law.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p>Acquire an in-depth knowledge of institutions like Trust.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p>To understand how the trust operates and how it must operate within these constraints.</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

CONCEPT& HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENT OF EQUITY

Concept and definition of Equity; Historical Background; Definition, nature and scope of equity; Equity as a branch of law; Equity under the Indian Legal System.

CLASSIFICATION OF EQUITY JURISDICTION.

Exclusive Jurisdiction; Concurrent Jurisdiction; Auxiliary Jurisdiction

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

MAXIMS & PRINCIPLES OF EQUITY

Equity will not suffer a wrong to be without a remedy; Equity follows the Law; He who seeks Equity must do Equity; He who comes to Equity must come with clean hands; Delay defeats equities; Equality is Equity.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

GENERAL VIEW OF TRUST

Introduction, Origin, Development and definition of Trust; Distinction with agency and contract; Classification of Trust; Constructive trust; Religious and Charitable Trust; Common property resources and public trust doctrine.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

THE INDIAN TRUST ACT, 1882

Important Definitions (sec 3); Creation of Trusts (sections 4-10); Duties and Liabilities of the Trustees (Sections 11-30); Public and private Trusts and Doctrine of Cypris. Rights and powers of Trustees (Sections 31-45); Disabilities of Trustees (Sections 46-54); Rights and Liabilities of Beneficiaries (Sections 55-69); Vacating the office of Trustee and Extinction of Trusts (sections 70-79)

Module-5**(12Hours)****FIDUCIARYRELATIONSHIP:**

Meaning and scope, Definition; Kind of Fiduciary relations; Principles of Fiduciary relations.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. S. Krishnamurthy Aiyar, Principles and Digests of Trusts laws
2. R.H. Mandsley and E.H. Burn, Trust and Trustees
3. Philip H. Pettit, Equity and Law of Trust
4. Principles of Equity with Trust and Specific Relief – M.P. Tandon
5. Equity, Trust and Specific Relief ACT - Aquil Ahmed
6. Principles of Equity with Trust and Specific Relief – M.P. Tandon
7. Equity, Trust and Specific Relief ACT - Aquil Ahmed
8. Principles of Equity with Trust and Specific Relief – M.P. Tandon
9. Equity, Trust and Specific Relief ACT - Aquil Ahmed
10. Principles of Equity with Trust and Specific Relief – M.P. Tandon
11. Equity, Trust and Specific Relief ACT - Aquil Ahmed

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Aquil Ahmad, Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
2. Desai S.T., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
3. Gandhi B.M., Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief, Eastern Book Company.
4. Jhabwala N.H., Elements of Equity, Trusts and Specific Relief.
5. Rao Subha G.C.V., Equity, Trust and Fiduciary Relation.
6. Singh G.P., Principles of Equity.
7. Singh G.P., Equity, Trusts, Mortgage and Fiduciary Relations, Central Law Agency.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>Course Code:LLB28 053 Credit: 4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-VIII</p> <p align="center">CLINICAL-II DRAFTING, PLEADING & CONVEYANCE</p>	<p align="center">60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12</p>
<p>Course Outcomes:</p>	<p align="center">On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>	
<p>CO1:</p>	<p align="center">Understanding the Rules, regulations and Principles relating to conduct Of Advocates during his professional life.</p>	
<p>CO2:</p>	<p align="center">Understanding the social legal and judicial status of Advocate and his roles In judicial system.</p>	
<p>CO3:</p>	<p align="center">Analyzing the principles, law and Regulations of Professional ethics in legal profession and accountability of Advocates toward the bar, bench and their clients and the status of practical behavior of advocate toward the bar, bench and their clients.</p>	
<p>CO4:</p>	<p align="center">Remembering the Sections of Acts and Regulations rules of advocate Act, Contempt of court Act and rules enacted by Bar Council of India and state bar councils and various judgments relating to professional ethics of Advocates.</p>	
<p>CO5:</p>	<p align="center">Creating personal experience by visits of courts and bar in district bars and Bar of high court and supreme court</p>	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

DRAFTING RULES & SKILLS

CIVIL PLEADINGS: Suit for recovery under Order XXXVII of the Code of Civil Procedure 1908; Draft Affidavit; Suit for Permanent Injunction; Application for Temporary Injunction Under Order XXXIX Rules 1 and 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908; Application under Order XXXIX, Rule 2-A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908; Application under Order XXXIII read with Section 151 of the Code of Civil Procedure to sue as an Indigent Person.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

Suit for Ejectment and Damages for Wrongful Use and Occupation; Suit for Specific Performance of Contract; Model Draft Written Statement; Caveat under section 148-A of the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908; Transfer Petition (Civil) U/s 25 of the Civil Procedure Code, 1908; Application for the Execution of Decree.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

MATRIMONIAL PLEADINGS

Petitions under the Matrimonial Pleadings-Introduction; Petition for Restitution of Conjugal Rights under Section 9 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Petition for Judicial Separation under Section 10 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Petition for Dissolution of Marriage by Decree of Divorce under Section 13 of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Petition for Dissolution of Marriage by Decree of Divorce under Section 13B(1) of the Hindu Marriage Act, 1955; Draft affidavit for matrimonial pleadings;

PLEADINGS UNDER INDIAN SUCCESSION ACT, 1925

Petition for Grant of Probate in High Court; Petition for Grant of Letters of Administration; Petition for Grant of Succession Certificate.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PETITONS UNDER CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

Writ Petition- Meaning; Writ Petition under Article 226 of the Constitution of India; Writ Petition (Cri.) for Enforcement of Fundamental Rights; Special Leave Petition (Civil) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India; Special Leave Petition (Criminal) under Article 136 of the Constitution of India;

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

PLEADINGS UNDER CRIMINAL LAW

Application for Regular Bail; Application for Anticipatory Bail; Complaint under section 138 of the Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881; Application under section 125 of the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1972.

CASELAWS:

1. SardulSinghv.PritamSingh&others (1999)3SCC 52
2. ReMrNand LalBalwanietc.,AIR1999 SC1300
3. PrahladSaranGuptav.BarCouncilofIndia,(1997)3SCC585
4. HikmatAliv. Ishwar PrasadArya&others, AIR1997SC864
5. P.D.Guptav.RamMurtiand Another,AIR1998 SC283
6. ChandraShekharSoniv.BarCouncilofRajasthan &Others,AIR1983 SC1012

TEXTBOOKS:

1. S.K. Sarkar, Guide To Drafting Pleading & Conveyancing Forms and Precedents,1&2Vol.,PremierPublishingCompany,2022.
2. S.N.DhingraandP.CMogha,LawofPleadinginIndiawithPrecedents,Ed.18,EasternLawHouse,2022.
3. Dr.N.MaheshwaraSwamy,TextBookonDrafting,PleadingandConveyance,Ed.3,AsiaLaw House,2022.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. S.K. Sarkar, Guide To Drafting Pleading & Conveyancing Forms and Precedents,1&2Vol.,PremierPublishingCompany,2022.
2. S.N.DhingraandP.CMogha,LawofPleadinginIndiawithPrecedents,Ed.18,EasternLawHouse,2022.

EVALUTION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabovementionedparameters asfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
50	50	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid TermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
40	5	5	50

CourseCode:LLB29 054 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	STATELANDLAWS		
CourseOutcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:		
CO1:	Differentstateshaveenactedtheirownlawsonthissubjectandthe applicationoftheselawsisvariedfromstatetostate.		
CO2:	Problem-solvecomplexissuesinthealandrelatedmattersandsociety relatedtopolicies,lawenforcement,governmentbindingsandetc.		
CO3:	TheConstitutionalperspectivesrelatingtothesesubjectshavetobetaught asanessentialpartofthis course.		
CO4:	Understandanddescribelegislativedowertomakelawsrelatingtoland andlandceilingis inthestatelist.		
CO5:	ThisCourseenablesthelearnerstounderstandandstudythelocallaws applicableintheStateofJharkhand.		

CourseContent

Module I **(12 Hours)**

Land Regulations: Rayat Land, Mundari Khuntkatti land, Bhutkheta land, Dlikatri land, Pahnailand, Majhiasland, Zirat land, Bhugut Bandhaland, Korkarland, Bhuinhariland, Rakumatsand BegariLand.

Module II **(12 Hours)**

Definitions. Classes of tenants, Tenureholders, Occupancy, Raiyat. Incidents of occupancy-right, Enhancement of rent, Reduction of rent.

Module III **(12 Hours)**

Bar to acquisition of right of occupancy in landlord's privileged lands and certain otherlands. Presumption as to fixity of rent. Payment & Arrear of rent, Commutation of rent payable in kind, Ejectment, Surrender and abandonment.

Module IV **(12 Hours)**

Bihar Land Reforms Act, 1950. (Act XXX of 1950); The Bihar Land Reforms (Fixation & Ceiling Area and Acquisition of Surplus Land) Act, 1961. (Act, XII of 1961).

The Jharkhand Buildings (Lease, Rent and Eviction) Control Act, 2011.

Module V **(12 Hours)**

Chotanagpur Tenancy Act, 1908, why and how CNT came into existence, Post-Independence Scenario, Present Situation, Tribal women rights on the land.

Community Rights, Land Rights of Tenure Holder, Land Rights of Raiyats, Provision for Transfer of Rights by Raiyats, Rights of Tenants against Unlawful Ejection or Transfer, Land Rights of Mundari Khuntkattidars, Land Rights under Bhuinhar Tenures, Rights for Korkar Land. Dispute settlement with respect to land rights.

CASELAWS:

1. The State of Jharkhand Vs. Taurian Infrastructure, 2014(1)JCR342(Jhar.)
2. Mahadeo Oraon Vs. State of Bihar 2009(4)JLJR106
3. Mahabir Kansi Vs. State of Jharkhand 2008 (4)JCR429
4. Dineshwar Prasad Vs. State of Jharkhand 2008 (3)JCR639 (Jhar.)
5. Jagdeo Mahto Vs. Commissioner, North Chotanagpur 2009(2)JCR153(Jhar.)
6. Jagjivan Singh Vs. State of Bihar 2013(4)JCR692

7. Fulchand Munda Vs. State of Bihar 2008 (14)SCC774
8. Bheem Singh Munda Vs. State of Jharkhand 2013 (2)JCR691 (Jhar.)
9. Baleshwar Tiwari Vs. Sheo Jatan Tiwari 1997 (5)SCC112.
10. State of Bihar Vs. Umesh Jha AIR 1962 SC 50
11. State of Bihar Vs. Sharda Prasad Rai 2002 (9)SCC677
12. Sharmistha Sinha Vs. State of Jharkhand 2010 (2)JLJR392
13. Korin@Etwari Devi Vs. India Cable Company Ltd. 1978 (0)AIR SC 312
14. Paritosh Maity Vs. Ghashi Ram Maity AIR 1987 (Pat.) 167
15. Guru Charan Singh Vs. Kamla Singh 1976 (2)SCC152
16. Jamhir Ansari Vs. Ketna Organ 2004 (1)J.C.R. 407
17. Mora Ho Vs. State of Bihar AIR 2000 (Patna) 101.
18. Haradhan Murmu, son of late Nandlal Murmu and others. Versus The State of Jharkhand and others. 2018 SCC Online Jhar 1903.
19. Narayan Soren & Ors. Versus Ranjan Murmu & Ors 2013 4 JLJR 18
20. Amitav Kumar Versus The State of Jharkhand & Ors. 2018 4 JLJR 670
21. Anath Bandhu Mandal & Ors. Versus The State of Bihar & Ors. 2018 1 JLJR 112
22. Madhu Kishwar & Ors. versus State of Bihar & Ors. (1996) 5 SCC 125

TEXTBOOKS:

1. B. N. Sinha; S. K. Chattopadhyay, Commentaries on Chotanagpur Tenancy Act, 1908 with Rules, Notifications and Other Allies Laws, Rajpal & Company, Allahabad.
2. Ahmed Raza, Chotanagpur Tenancy Act: A Handbook on Tenancy Law in Jharkhand Human Rights Law Network, 2015
3. Legal grounds: natural resources, identity and the law in Jharkhand 1st Edition, Editor: Nandini Sundar, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.
4. Dr. Sunil Kumar Singh, Jharkhand Land Manual, Crown Publication, 2020

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Legal grounds: natural resources, identity and the law in Jharkhand 1st Edition, Editor: Nandini Sundar, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Dr. Sunil Kumar Singh, Jharkhand Land Manual, Crown Publication, 2020

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
20	5	5	30

CourseCode:LLB29 055 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	CLINICAL- III ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION		
CourseOutcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To provide information regarding alternate methods to resolve negotiation disputes.		
CO2:	Have an acquaintance with arbitration proceedings.		
CO3:	Have a clear understanding of appointment of arbitrator, jurisdiction of arbitrators, powers of arbitrators.		
CO4:	Have an insight of setting aside of arbitration award.		
CO5:	Have a clear insight of enforcement of foreign award.		
CO6:	Have a better understanding of conciliation, mediation proceedings.		

CourseContent

Module I

(12Hours)

INTRODUCTION OF ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTIONS

Concept of ADR; Need for ADR; Advantages and Disadvantages of ADR.

Important forms of ADR – Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration.

Module II

(12Hours)

ARBITRATION AND CONCILIATION ACT, 1996 AND ITS PROCEDURE

Introduction; Legislative backdrop, scope and definitions; Arbitration agreement; Number of arbitrators; Appointment of arbitrators; Jurisdiction of arbitral tribunals; Conduct of arbitration proceedings; Power of courts to interfere in arbitration proceedings.

Arbitral award; Recourse against arbitral award recognition; Enforcement of foreign arbitral awards; Admissibility of Judgments in Civil and Criminal Cases (Section 43)- Fraud and Collusion (Section 44).

Module III

(12Hours)

CONCILIATION

Introduction; Commencement of conciliation proceedings; Numbers of Conciliators; Appointments of Conciliators; Role of Conciliators; Communication between conciliator and parties.

Suggestions by parties for settlement of dispute; Settlement of disputes and status of settlement agreement; Confidentiality; Termination of conciliation proceedings; Resort to arbitral or judicial proceedings.; Admissibility of evidence in other proceedings.

Module IV

(12Hours)

MEDIATION BILL, 2021

Introduction-

Meaning of mediation; Distinction of mediation and conciliation; Advantages of mediation.

Mediation Bill, 2021 - Application and Definitions; Mediation Define; Mandatory Pre-litigation mediation; Dispute not fit for mediation; Interim Relief; Power of court or tribunal to refer parties to mediation.

Module V

(12Hours)

MEDIATIONBILL,2021SECTION10TO45

Appointment of mediators; Mediation proceeding; Enforcement of mediated settlement agreement; Online mediation; Community mediation; Mediation council of India; Mediation service provider and mediation institutes.

CASELAWS:

1. Bhatia International v Bulk Trading SA, AIR 2002 SC 1432,
2. Bharat Aluminum Co. v. Kaiser Aluminum Technical Services Inc., [(2012) 9 SCC 552]
3. The Oriental Insurance Co. Ltd. and Ors. Vs. Dicitex Furnishing Ltd.
4. Uttarakhand Purv Sainik Kalyan Nigam Ltd. Vs. Northern Coal Field Ltd.
5. Heran Properties Ltd. v. Kasturi and Sons Ltd. & Ors.
6. R.V. Solutions Pvt. Ltd. v. Ajay Kumar Dixit & Ors. 2019 SCC Online Del 6531 CS Com m 745/2017
7. Oriental Insurance Company Limited v. M/s Narbheram Power and Steel Pvt. Ltd. Civil Appeal No. 2268 of 2018
8. National Thermal Power Corporation vs. Singer company, 1992 SCR(3) 106.
9. Puri Construction Company v Union Of India, AIR 1986 SC 777
10. Venture Global Engineering v Satyam Computer Services Ltd (2008) 4 SCC 190
11. ONGC vs. Saw Pipes, AIR 2003 SC 2629
12. Datar Switchgears Ltd vs. Tata Finance Ltd., 2000(3) RAJ 181 (SC)
13. Tulsi Narayan Garg Vs. The M.P. Road Development Authority, Bhopal and Ors.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singh Avtar, Law of Arbitration and Conciliation, Easter Book Company, Lucknow
2. Paranjape N.V., Law relating to Arbitration and Conciliation in India, Central Law Agency, Allahabad
3. O.P. Malothra, The Law and Practice of Arbitration & Conciliation (LexisNexis Butter worths, New Delhi).

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Mishra S.S., Arbitration and Conciliation in India, Gyan Book All Indian Publication, Delhi
2. Tripathi S.C., Arbitration and Conciliation, Gyan Book All Indian Publication, Delhi
3. Redfern and M. Hunter, Law and Practice of International Commercial Arbitration (Student Edition, Sweet and Maxwell, London).
4. P.C. Rao & William Sheffield, ed., Alternative Dispute Resolution - What it is and how it works? (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi).
5. Saurabh Bindal and RV Prabhat Arbitration and Conciliation - A Commentary (Eastern Book Publications)

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
50	50	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam	CIA	Attendance	Total
40	5	5	50

Students will select ONE Group from the Following Group for IX Semester

Course Code: LLB29 056 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX HONORSPAPERSFORIXSEMESTER(DISCIPLINESPECIFIC COURSE)	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group A1:CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUPCOMPARATIVECONSTITUTIONALLAW		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To impart the specific knowledge of the specialized subjects or principles.		
CO2:	To understand them the basic principles of Constitution of different Leading countries.		
CO3:	To let them examine the difference between different concepts prevailing in different countries.		
CO4:	To let them compare specific principles applied in different countries like U.K., U.S.A. & India.		
CO5:	To make competent to them to analyze the basic theories covered therein.		

CourseContent

Module-1 (12Hours)

SALIENTFEATURESOFCOMPARATIVECONSTITUTION

ConstitutionofU.K;ConstitutionofUSA, and ConstitutionofIndia

Module-2 (12Hours)

COMPARISONONTHEPRINCIPLEOFDOCTRINEOFSEPARATIONOFPOWER

UnderConstitutionofU.K;UnderConstitutionofUSAand UnderConstitutionofIndia

Module-3 (12Hours)

COMPARISONONTHEPRINCIPLEOFNATURALJUSTICE

UndertheConstitutionofU.K.;UndertheConstitutionofUSAandUndertheConstitutionIndia

Module-4 (12Hours)

COMPARISONONTHEPRINCIPLEOFEMERGENCYANDAMENABILITY

UndertheConstitutionofU.K.;UndertheConstitutionofUSAandUndertheConstitutionIndia

Module-5 (12Hours)

COMPARISONONTHEPRINCIPLEOFEMERGENCYANDAMENABILITY

UndertheConstitutionofU.K.;UndertheConstitutionofUSAandUndertheConstitutionIndia.

CASELAWS:

1. Hawkev.Smith(1920).
2. MadzimbamutovLadner-Burke
3. RobinsvNationalTrustCo[1927]AC515 (PC)519-20

TEXTBOOKS:

1. D.D.Basu,ComparativeConstitutionalLaw,Ed.2nd, LexisNexis, 2014
2. MahendraP.Singh,ComparativeConstitutionalLaw,Ed.2nd,EasternBookCompany, 2011.

3. Sujit Choudhry and Madhav Khosla, *The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution*, Eastern Book Company, 2016.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. D.D.Basu, *Comparative Constitutional Law*, Ed. 2nd, LexisNexis, 2014
2. Mahendra P. Singh, *Comparative Constitutional Law*, Ed. 2nd, Eastern Book Company, 2011.
3. Sujit Choudhry and Madhav Khosla, *The Oxford Handbook of the Indian Constitution*, Eastern Book Company, 2016.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB29 056 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX HONORSPAPERSFORIXSEMESTER(DISCIPLINE SPECIFIC COURSE)	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group A1:CONSTITUTIONALLAWGROUPHUMAN RIGHTSLAW		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To make aware the students with the meaning and kinds, growth of human rights.		
CO2:	To make aware the students with the international development in matters of Human rights.		
CO3:	To spread the awareness & need regarding human rights jurisprudence.		
CO4:	To have clear understanding of human rights implementing agencies.		
CO5:	To let them aware with the remedies in case of human rights' infringement		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

CONCEPTOFHUMANRIGHTS

MeaningandDefinitionofHumanRights,EvolutionandBasisofHumanRights,Types,Implementation,PromotionandprotectionofHumanRights

Module-2

(12Hours)

INTERNATIONALASPECTSOFHUMANRIGHTS

UDHR,CovenantonCivilandPoliticalRights,TehranConference1968 &ViennaConference 1993

Module-3

(12Hours)

VULNERABLEGROUPSANDHUMANRIGHTS

Human Rights of Women, Human Rights of Child, Human Rights of Refugees andHumanRights ofMigrantWorkers

Module-4

(12Hours)

COLLECTIVERIGHTS

Right todevelopment, RighttoSelf-determinationandRighttoSafeEnvironment

Module-5

(12Hours)

HUMANRIGHTS INSTITUTIONININDIA

NationalHumanRightsCommission,State HumanRightsCommissionand HumanRights CourtatDistrictlevel

CASELAWS:

1. Ramdeo Chauhanv.BaniKantDas
2. OlgaTellis&Orsvs. BombayMunicipalCouncil
3. NagaPeople'sMovementofHumanRightsv. UnionofIndia
4. People'sUnionforDemocraticRightsV/sPolicecommissionerDelhi,headquarters

5. Saheli, A Women's Resources Center, Throughms. Nalini Bhanot V/SCommissionerofPolice
6. BandhuaMuktiMorchavsUnionOfIndia&Ors
7. PeoplesUnionForDemocraticRightsV.StateOfBihar&Ors

TEXTBOOKS:

1. R.K.Avasthi, HumanRightsinIndiacultureLawAgency, Delhi.
2. AtiabariTeaCo.,Ltd.VsTheStateOfAssamAndOrs.
3. HamidHussain,IndianFederalism,JainPublicationHouse,Delhi.
4. M.P.Jain:‘IndianConstitutionalLaw’

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. P.K.Agarwal,IndianHumanRightLaw,AllahabadLawAgency.
2. SKKapoorInternationalLaw&HumanRights,Allahabad LawAgency
3. M.P.Singh, IndianFederalism:AnIntroduction,NationalBookTrust, Delhi.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 058 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group A1:CONSTITUTIONALLAWGROUP FEDERALISM	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the important provisions of the constitution regarding the Indian Federal Structure.	
CO2:	Understanding the concept of Federalism.	
CO3:	Applying the concept of Federalism in practical life.	
CO4:	Examining and Analyzing the success and shortcomings of the Indian Federalism regarding certain needs.	
CO5:	Creating new ideas and patterns for the positive growth and development of Indian Federal System.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

FEDERALISM

Definition and characteristics of federalism, Backgrounds of federal principle under the Indian Constitution, advantages and disadvantages of Federal Constitution, advantages and disadvantages of unitary Constitution and Types of Federalism

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

COMPARATIVE STUDY ON FEDERALISM

India, U.K. and USA

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

CENTER-STATE RELATIONS

Legislative Relation, Administrative Relations and Financial Relations

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

ECONOMIC FEDERALISM

Provisions for distribution of revenue between Center & States, Finance Commission, provisions for appropriation of Tax by the center and states and their distribution

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

ADMINISTRATIVE FEDERALISM

All India Services, Relationship during various kinds of Emergencies and Role of Governors in maintaining harmonious relations between center & state

CASELAWS:

1. K. Roy, Etc vs Union Of India And Anr
2. Shamser v. State of Punjab
3. Union of India v. Sankalchand
4. Pradeep Jain V. Union of India

5. ITCLTDvAgriculturalProduceMarket
6. RamJawayaKapurv.StateofPunjab
7. A.K. Gopalav.StateofMadras

TEXTBOOKS:

4. ShuklaV.N.,ConstitutionofIndia, EasterBookCompany, Lucknow
5. PayleeM.d.,ConstitutionofWorld,UniversalLawPublishingCompany,Delhi.
6. D.D.
Basu,IntroductiontotheIndianConstitutionofIndia,PrenticeHalfofIndiaPrivate
Ltd.,NewDelhi,1994

REFERENCEBOOKS:

3. SeervaiH.M. ConstitutionalLawofIndia,
UniversalLawPublishingCompany,Delhi.
4. JainM.P.
OutlineofIndianConstitution,LexisNexisButterworthWadhwaPublication,
Nagpur.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 059 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group A1:CONSTITUTIONAL LAW GROUP LOCAL SELF GOVERNMENT AND PANCHAYATI RAJ		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the Evolution and Growth Local Self Government		
CO2:	To know the core principles of Local Self Government & Panchayati Raj		
CO3:	To explore the common issues of Local Self Government & Panchayati Raj		
CO4:	To apply the concept Rural Government under Local Self Government & Panchayati Raj		
CO5:	To apply the concept urban Government under Local Self Government & Panchayati Raj		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION: LOCALSELF GOVERNMENT–EVOLUTION AND GROWTH

Gandhian view on Local self-government, Concept of Local self-Government in the light of Directive Principles of State policy, Major recommendations of Second Administrative Reform Commission

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

THE CORE PRINCIPLES

Democratic Decentralization, Delineation of Functions, Citizen Centricity

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

COMMON ISSUES

The Constitutional Scheme, Elections, Functions of Local Governments, Framework Law for Local Bodies, Devolution of Funds, Decentralized Planning

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

RURAL GOVERNANCE

Institutional Reforms, Functional Devolution, Panchayat Finance, Rural Development, Role of Panchayats in Delivery of Services, Local Government in the Fifth and Sixth Schedule Areas

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

URBAN GOVERNANCE

Structure of Urban Governance, Urban Finances, Infrastructure and Service Provision, Urban Local Bodies and the State Government

CASE LAWS:

Caselaws focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Urban Local Self Government in India by RN Prasad, Mittal Publication

2. Local Self-government in India: With Special Reference to Assam and North East India
by V. Venkata Rao, Niru Hazarika S. Chand Publication

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Pattanayak, Local Government Administration Reform, Anmol Publications, Delhi

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB29 060 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group B1: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP CRIMINOLOGY, PENOLOGY AND VICTIMOLOGY	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Analyze and define the concept of crime and anti-social behavior in the society and the difference between criminal and civil wrong.	
CO2:	Analyze the various views given by philosophers on criminology.	
CO3:	Evaluate the reasons behind the crime and significance of penology in the present society and theories of punishments with its application in the criminal justice system.	
CO4:	Determine and analyse the role and function of the Police in the administration of criminal justice system as they play an important role in maintaining law and order.	
CO5:	Analyze prison and probation along with the role of the officers in execution of the punishments given by the court.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

CRIMINOLOGY

Definition, Nature and Scope, Methods of Studying, Importance and Classification of Crime Criminal Behaviour: Explanations; Psychological Theories: Alcoholisms and Drugs; Crime and Social Processes: Economic Motivation, Socio-cultural Movements, Crime and Community, Female Offender, Influence of Mass-Media;

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

Schools of Criminological Thought: (Factors in Causation of Criminal Behaviour): Schools of Criminology: The Pre-Classical School; The Classical School; Neo-Classical School; Positivist Approach; Radical Positivism and Liberal Positivism: Cesare Lombroso; Enrico Ferri; Raffaele Garofalo; Gabrial Tarde

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

Criminal Justice System (CJS):

Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Legislative Process and CJS; Functionaries of CJS: Police, Prosecution, Judiciary, Prison; Control of Crime: Police and Law Courts: Prison System-Re-socialization of the Offender, Rehabilitation of Discharged Prisoners in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Prevention of Crime Delinquency.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

Penology:

Definition, nature and scope; Punishment: Definition, Nature and Scope;- Different Types of Punishment;- Corporal and Capital Punishment; Theories of Punishment: Retributive Theory, Preventive Theory, Deterrence Theory, Reformation Theory; Evolution of Correctional Philosophy – Medical Model & Rehabilitation Model

Prisons Act, Prisoners Act, Transfer of Prisoners Act, Juvenile Justice (Care and Protection) Act, 2000 Model Prison Manual, Various Prison Reforms Committees and Commissions

Classification System of correctional institutions: Adult Institutions, Juvenile Institutions, Women Institutions, Open Prisons.

Probation & Parole – Meaning & scope; Salient features of Probation of Offenders Act, 1958; Parole System in India; Judicial Trend in India.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

Victimology Introduction

Meaning of Victim and Victimology; Victims of Crime - Victims of Abuse of Power; Impact of Victimization -Physical Impact -Financial Impact -Psychological Impact; Secondary Victimization Compensation Provision in Cr.P.C; Compensation under Probation of Offender Act 1958; Compensation under Motor Vehicle Act 1988; Compensatory Relief to Victims - Judicial Trend; De-Victimization & Victim Welfare Fund.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Ahmad Siddique, Criminology, Penology and Victimology, Ed. 7, Eastern Book Company, 2016.
2. N.V. Paranjape, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, 2001.
3. P.S.A Pillia, Criminal Law, Ed. 14, LexisNexis, 2019.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Ahmad Siddique, Criminology, Penology and Victimology, Ed. 7, Eastern Book Company, 2016.
2. N.V. Paranjape, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, 2001.
3. P.S.A Pillia, Criminal Law, Ed. 14, LexisNexis, 2019.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB29 061 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	GroupB1:CRIMINAL LAW GROUP COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE & CRIMINAL JUSTICES Ystem	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the provisions of collective offences mentioned and covered by Legislation.	
CO2:	Understanding various kinds of violence as political violence, agrarian (feudal) violence, atrocities against untouchables, communal riots, electoral violence, police violence and gender-based violence and the response of Legal System.	
CO3:	Analyzing the laws relating to collective offences and their effect on development of society and state.	
CO4:	Evaluating, the relationship between offence and their effect on development on the every part of society and nation.	
CO5:	Understanding the concept of criminal justice.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Notions of “force”, “coercion”, “violence”, Distinction: “Symbolic” violence, “Institutionalized” violence, “Structural violence”, Legal order as a coercive normative order, Force-monopoly of modern law, ”Constitutional” and “criminal” speech: Speech as incitement to violence, “Collective political violence” and legal order, Notion of legal and extra-legal “repression”.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

APPROACHES TO VIOLENCE IN INDIA

Religiously sanctioned structural violence: Caste and gender based, Gandhian approach to non-violence, Political violence and terrorism

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

COMMUNAL VIOLENCE

Incidence and courses of ‘communal’ violence Findings of various commissions of enquiry The role of police and Para-military systems in dealing with communal violence Operation of criminal justice system tiring, and in relation to, communal violence.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

VIOLENCE AGAINST THE SC, ST

Atrocities against SC/ST and The Scheduled Castes and Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act (A brief study)

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

VIOLENCE AGAINST THE SC, ST & WOMAN

Atrocities against Women and Children, Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act & POCSO

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. U.Baxi,"Dissent,DevelopmentandViolence" in R.Meagher(ed.) Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections
2. Rajni Kothari, State Against Democracy

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. T.Honderich, Violence for Equality
2. Mark Juergensmeyer, "The Logic of Religious Violence: The Case of Punjab" 22 Contributions to Indian Sociology
3. G.Shah, Ethnic Minorities and Nation Building: Indian Experience
4. Crime Scene Management with Special Emphasis on National level Crime Cases by Dr. Rukmani Krishnamurthy
5. Forensic Medicine and Toxicology by Parikh C.K.
6. Henry Lee's, Crime Scene Handbook by Henry C Lee
7. Forensic Science: An Introduction to Scientific and Investigative Techniques by Stuart H.James
8. Criminal Profiling: An Introduction to Behavioral Evidence Analysis by Brent E.Turvey

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB29 062 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group B1: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP FORENSIC SCIENCE	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Analyze and define the concept and general nature of Forensic science, its history and development.	
CO2:	Analyze the rules relating to relevance of crime scene evidence and admissibility of evidence before the court.	
CO3:	Determine the importance of evidence in legal proceeding.	
CO4:	Analysisthe role investigation	
CO5:	Understanding the concept and various theories of Forensic Science	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

FORENSICSCIENCE

Basic Principles &Significance, History &Development

of Forensic Science Or
ganizational structure of Forensic Science labs in Central & State.

Module-2

(12Hours)

CRIMESCENE EVIDENCES

Blood, Semen & other Biological fluids, Viscera, Shoe impressions, Tool marks, Tyremarks, Bite Marks, Hair Animal & Human, Fibers & Fabrics, Establishment of identity of Individuals: DNA, fingerprints/Footprints, Anthropology, Skeletal Remains & Odontology.

Module-3

(12Hours)

CHEMICAL&TOXICOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

Drugs of Abuse & Narcotic drugs, Toxicological examination of poisons & alcohol, Toxicological examination of Viscera, Petroleum Products, Food Adulteration

Module-4

(12Hours)

FORENSICBALLISTICS

Firearms & Their Classification: Ammunition, Projectiles, Mechanism of Firing, Bullet, Weapon & Cartridge case Identification, Detection and analysis

Nature of Injuries: Entry & Exit wounds, Range of Fire and factors affecting it.

VEHICULAR ACCIDENT RECONSTRUCTION

Primary causes of vehicular accidents & analytical tools to evaluate accidents

EXPLOSIVES

Definition of Explosion & Detonation, Chemistry of Explosives, Home-made bombs & Improvised Explosive Devices (IEDs), Disposal & Handling

CASELAWS:

1. RvAtkins [2010]1CrAppR 8,[2009]EWCACrim1876;
2. RvStockwell(1993)97CrAppR260,CA;
3. RvSilverlock[1894]2QB766,CCR.
4. NitishKataraMurderCase(1995)Delhi
5. SisterAbhaya murder case(1995)Kerala
6. AarushiTalwar murder case(2007)Noida
7. DineshDalmia v.C.B.I(2007)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Forensic Science in Criminal Investigation and Trial By B.R. Sharma
2. Handbook of Forensic Psychology by Dr. Veerraghavan

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. UpendraBaxi, Liberty and Corruption: The Antulay Case and Beyond (1989)
2. SurendranathDwevedi and G.S. Bbargava, Political Corruption in India (1967)
3. A.R. Desai (ed.) Violation of democratic Rights in India (1986)
4. A.G. Noorani, Minister's Misconduct (1974)
5. B.B. Pande, 'The Nature and Dimensions of Privileged Class Deviance' in The Other Side of Development 136 (1987); K.S. Shukla ed.).
6. Indira Rothermund, "Patterns of Trade Union Leadership in Dhanbad Coalfields" 23 J.I.L. 1522 (1981)

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 063 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group B1: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP PRIVILEGED CLASS DEVIANC E	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the various provisions regarding privileged class deviance mentioned and covered by various Legislations.	
CO2:	Understanding, the definition, concept of privileged class deviance and their various kinds.	
CO3:	Analyzing, the laws and their relevancy regarding privileged class deviance in India.	
CO4:	Evaluating, the various laws regarding privileged class deviance and their effects on Indian justice system.	
CO5:	Understanding the concept of deviance.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

Conception of official deviance-permissible limit of discretionary powers & Official Deviance by Legislators, Judges & bureaucrats.

INTRODUCTION

Conceptions of white-collar crimes, Indian approach to socio-economic offences, Notions of privileged class deviance: Typical forms of deviances, Gender-based aggression by socially, economically and politically powerful Module

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

OFFICIALDEVIANCE

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

POLICEDEVIANCE

Structures of legal restraint on police powers in India, Unconstitutionality of "third-degree" methods and use of fatal force by police, "Encounter" killings, Police atrocities, Rape and related forms of gender-based aggression by police & Reforms suggestions especially by the National Police Commissions

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PROFESSIONALDEVIANCE

Professional deviance: journalists, teachers, doctors, lawyers, engineers, architects and publishers, Unethical practices at the Indian bar, The Lentin Commission Report, The Press Council on unprofessional and unethical journalism, Medical malpractice

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

RESPONSE OF INDIAN LEGAL ORDER TO THE DEVIANCE OF PRIVILEGED CLASSES

Vigilance Commission, Public Accounts Committee, Ombudsman, Commissions of Enquiry, Prevention of Corruption Act, 1947

CASELAWS:

Case law focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Upendra Baxi, The Crisis of the Indian Legal System (1982) Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Upendra Baxi (ed.), Law and Poverty: Essays (1988)

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

External Exam	Internal Assessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB29 064 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group C1: CORPORATE LAW GROUP MERGERS & ACQUISITIONS		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the conceptual and theoretical perspectives of the provision of Company Law related to Merger & Acquisition.		
CO2:	Analyze the agreement between the companies related to Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A).		
CO3:	Develop understanding of Mergers and Acquisitions (M&A) as a significant economic and legal activity.		
CO4:	Analyze mergers and acquisitions of various types.		
CO5:	Develop alternative corporate strategies.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

PRELIMINARY

Meaningofmergerandacquisition,HistoryofmergersandacquisitionsinIndiaDifferencebetween mergerandacquisitionTypesofcorporatemergersandacquisitions

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

TYPESANDIMPORTANCEOFMERGERS

Types of corporate mergers and acquisitions; Need for corporate mergers and acquisitionsImportance ofcorporatemergersandacquisitions

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PROCEDURE

Process of merger and acquisition; Strategies of merger and acquisitionReasonsforfailure ofmergerandacquisition

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

IMPACTOFMERGERS ANDACQUISITION

Impactofmergerandacquisition;MergerandacquisitionlawsinIndia

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

COSTSAND TERMINOLOGY

Costofmerger andacquisitionTerminologyusedinBusiness Parlance

CASELAWS:

1. Sneethvs.ValleyGoldLtd.(1893)1ch.477
2. J.K.(Bombay)Pvt.Ltd.v.NewKaiserSpinningAndWeavingCo.Ltd.A.I.R1970S.C.1
041
3. HindustanLeverEmployeesUnionVs.Hindustan Lever Ltd.A.I.R1955S.C.470
4. J.M.HoldingFinance(P)Ltd.vs.MysoreMachineryManufacturer'sLtd.2002(6)Com
p.L.J.41(Kant.)

5. JansonsTextilesProcessors(P)Ltd.Vs.JansonsIndustriesLtd.(2006)1Comp.L.J.228(Mad.)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. CompanyLaw, SinghAvatar,EasternBookCompany,Lucknow.
2. GurminderKaur,CorporateMergersandAcquisition,Deep&DeepPublicationNew Delhi

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. J.H.FarrarandB.M.Hanniyam, Farrar'scompanyLaw(1998)Butterworths
2. SethDas&Associates, "JointVentures&MergersandacquisitioninIndia"LexisNexis Butterworths Publication.

EVALUATION& ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

ExternalExam	InternalAssessment	Total
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB29 065 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group C1:CORPORATE LAW GROUPINVESTMENTLAWS		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the conceptual and theoretical perspectives of the Investment Laws.		
CO2:	Understand the characteristics of different financial assets such as money market instruments, bonds, and stocks, and how to buy and sell these assets in financial markets.		
CO3:	Develop understanding of Exim policy of India.		
CO4:	Apply relevant provisions of investment laws under various investment related issues.		
CO5:	Analyze the role and responsibilities of Central Bank of India and other banking companies.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

SECURITIES

The concept and kinds: Government Securities, Securities issued by banks, Secured issued by corporations, Securities in mutual fund and Collective investment schemes, Depository receipts.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

GOVERNMENT SECURITIES

Bonds issued by government and semi government institutions, Role of Central Bank (the RBI in India), Impact of issuance of bonds on economy, Government loan from the general public, External borrowing, World Bank, I.M.F, Asian Development Bank, Direct from foreign government and Treasury deposits, government loan: the constitutional dilemma and limitations, dilution of powers of Central Bank.

Module-3 **(12 Hours)**

CORPORATE SECURITIES

Shares, Debentures, Company deposits, Control over corporate securities, a) Central government, b) National Company Law Tribunal c) SEBI guide lines on capital issues d) RBI; Protection of investor, a) Administrative regulation, b) Disclosure regulation, c) Protection by criminal sanction.: Basic features of the Securities

Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 – recognition of stock exchange, option in securities listing of securities, guidelines for listing of shares, debentures etc.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT & DEPOSITORY

Unit Trust of India, Venture capital, Mutual fund, Control over issue and management of UTI. Denationalized securities, Recognition of securities, Types of depository receipts: IDR, ADR, GDR and Euro receipts, SEBI guidelines on depositories.

Module-5**(12Hours)****INVESTMENTINNON-BANKINGFINANCIALINSTITUTIONS**

Control by usury laws, control by RBI, Regulation on non-banking financial and Private-financial companies; law relating to NBFCs – AP Protection of Depositors Act, 1999. Foreign Exchange management in India: Concept of foreign exchange management and administration of exchange control.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Avatar Singh, Company Law, Eastern Book Company, Lucknow.
2. Anantha Raman, Hourson Company Law, Wadhwa and Company
3. Majumdar, Company Law, Taxman Publications.
4. Gupta, S.N., The Banking Law in Theory and Practice, Universal, New Delhi.
5. Bhandari, M.C., Guide to Company Law Procedures, Wadhwa and Co., New Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ramaiya, A Guide to Companies Act, Wadhwa Publications.
2. Tannan, M.L., Tannan's Banking Law and Practice in India, (2000) India Law House, New Delhi

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 066 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX Group C1:CORPORATE LAW GROUPCORPORATEGOVERNANCE	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Critically apply corporate governance theories and frameworks to the various corporate governance structures found in their national environments	
CO2:	Show an advanced understanding of the role of the board of directors in shaping the strategy of a company and protecting the interests of stakeholders	
CO3:	Show an advanced understanding of the relationship between the management of a company and the objectives of the relevant stakeholders	
CO4:	Identify the key factors shaping the debate on the recent development of corporate governance regulations and code.	
CO5:	Assess the difficulties facing companies required to apply their own national corporate governance regulations in foreign subsidiaries and joint ventures	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION-FUNDAMENTALS

Theories of corporate governance, Models of corporate governance, History of corporate governance, Emergence of corporate governance and Principles and objectives of good governance

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

NATUREANDSYSTEMOFCORPORATEGOVERNANCE

The separation of ownership and control: "agency cost" problems, Rights of shareholders, equitable treatment of shareholders and Role of stakeholders-shareholders

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

CORPORATEGOVERNANCEANDCOMPLIANCEREQUIREMENT

Importance of legal & regulatory system, Structure of board, Board composition, Effective board & its role, Functions of the Board under Companies Act – Duties and Liabilities, Role of Non-executive directors & Role and Responsibilities of auditors

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

ROLE OF SEBI IN CORPORATE GOVERNANCE & OTHER COMMITTEE'S RECOMMENDATIONS ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Reform of corporate governance, Desirable corporate governance – A code by CII SEBI Committee on Corporate Governance, 2003, Corporate Governance under the Companies Act, 2013 versus Corporate Governance under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement;

Remuneration Committee – SEBI guidelines, Kumar Mangalam Birla Committee Report, Cadbury Committee Recommendations, Blue Ribbon Committee Recommendations

Corporate Governance and post Enron scams (WorldTel, Enron, Arthur Andersen) Corporate Governance and scams from the Indian perspective (Harshad Mehta, Satyam Fiasco)

Module-5**(12Hours)****CORPORATESOCIALRESPONSIBILITY**

Emerging power of corporate governance, corporate social responsibility, Public interest in corporate governance & Whistleblowing policy

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Agarwal Sanjiv, Corporate Governance: Concepts and Dimensions, Mumbai: Snow White Publication Pvt Ltd.
2. Sheikh Saleem, Corporate Governance & Corporate Control, London: Cavendish Publishing Ltd., 1995

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Shroff S. Shardul, Corporate Governance, 1st print New Delhi: Kluwer (India) Pvt, 2009
2. Ramaiya – A Guide to Companies Act Wadhwa & Co.
3. Cadbury Adrain, Corporate Governance and Chairmanship A Personal View, Indian edition New Delhi: Oxford University Press

* Latest editions of all the suggested books are recommended. EV

ALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code:LLB29 067 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group C1:CORPORATE LAW GROUPCOMPETITIONLAW		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand Indian legal system & the legal environment in the geographical market		
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of Competition Act, 2002 & their practical applicability in the competitive market		
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of Indian Competition Act, 2002		
CO4:	Analyze anti-competitive agreements & restrictive trade practices.		
CO5:	Evaluate various types of competitive agreement & restrictive trade practices.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

HISTORYANDDEVELOPMENTOFCOMPETITIONLAW

HistoryandDevelopmentofCompetitionLaw-HistoryandDevelopmentinUK andUS

- An Overview of Legal Framework in USA – UK and EC Competition Law. History andDevelopmentofCompetitionLawinIndia.

Salient features and its amendment in 1991 - Liberalization and Globalization - RaghavanCommittee Report -Competition Act 2002. An Overview of Competition Law in India -ImportantDefinitionsunderthe CompetitionAct,2002

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

BASICCONCEPTS

CustomerandConsumer-Market–TypesofMarket-

PerfectMarket,Monopoly,OligopolyandMonopsony.

Cartel-PredatoryPricing-ResalePriceMaintenance-Competition–ModelsofCompetition.

CompetitionPolicy-CompetitionLaw -Goals ofCompetitionLaw.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

REGULATIONOFCOLLUSIONINTHEMARKET

Anti- Competitive Agreements under the Competition Act, 2002. Appreciable AdverseEffect on Competition in the Market. Determination of Relevant Market. Rule of ReasonandPerseIllegalRule.

HorizontalandVerticalrestraints–Exemptions–Penalties-ProhibitionofAnti-CompetitiveAgreementsinEU,UKandUSLaws.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

REGULATIONOFAUSEOFDOMINANTPOSITIONANDCOMBINATION

Introduction - Dominance in the Market - Relevant Market - Appreciable Adverse Effecton Competition in the Market - Abusive Conducts under the Competition Act, 2002 –PenaltiesPreventionofAbuseofDominanceunderEU,UKand US Laws.Combinations:

Merger, Acquisition, Amalgamation and Takeover –
Horizontal and Vertical Conglomerate Mergers –
Combinations covered under the Competition Act, 2002 – Regulations – Penalties –
Regulation of Combinations under EU, UK and US Laws.

Module-5 (12 Hours)

ENFORCEMENT MECHANISMS AND EMERGING TRENDS IN COMPETITION LAW

Enforcement Mechanisms under the Competition Act, 2002 –
Competition Commission of India - Constitution of the CCI - Powers and Functions -
Jurisdiction of the CCI - Adjudication and Appeals - Director General –
Competition Appellate Tribunal - Enforcement Mechanisms under the EU, UK and US Laws.
Competition Advocacy in India and other foreign jurisdictions - Intellectual Property Rights and
Competition Law - International Trade Law and Competition Law –
International Competition Law

CASE LAWS:

1. Ahmed Saeed Flugreisen and others v Zentrale zur Bekämpfung unlauteren Wettbewerbs 6686 Article 82 EC.
2. AIZO Chemie BV and AKZO Chemie UK Ltd v Commission 53851986 ECR 1965 1987
3. Almelo Municipality and others v NV Energiebedrijf IJssel mij C393921994 ECR 11477 1871901
4. Automobiles Dealers Association v. Global Automobiles Limited & Anr. CCICase No 33 of 2011,
5. Sodhi Transport Co. v. State Of U.P 1986 AIR 1099

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat, Chapter's
2. Whish, Competition Law, Oxford University Press, 2008, Chapters 1 & 2
3. Suresh T. Vishwanathan, Law and Practice of Competition Act, Bharat Publication

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. T. Ramappa, Competition Law in India, Oxford University Press
2. Mark Furse, Competition Law of the EU and UK, Oxford University Press
3. Jonathan Faull and Ali Nikpay, The ECLaw of Competition, University Press

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 068 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group D1: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS PA TENT LAW	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the important provisions of The Patents Act, 1970.	
CO2:	Understanding the concept of need of patent laws.	
CO3:	Applying the provisions of Patent Act in practical life.	
CO4:	Examining and Analyzing the success and shortcomings of The Patents Act, 1970.	
CO5:	Creating new ideas and patterns for the positive growth and development of The Patents Act, 1970. Suggesting new amendments.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12 Hours)**

PATENT

Meaning ,Nature and Scope & types of Patent, Historical Development of Patent in India,International Protection of Patent, Paris Convention on Industrial Property, Patent Co-Operation Treaty,Rio-Convention on Bio-Diversity & TRIPS Agreement

Module-2 **(12 Hours)**

PATENT RIGHTS

Grant of Patent, Rights of owner of Patent, Revocation of Patents, Restoration of Patent

Module-3 **(12 Hours)**

ADMINISTRATION OF PATENT

Registrar of Patent, Patent office, Powers of Controller, Exploitation of Patent, Compulsory Licences & Government Use

Module-4 **(12 Hours)**

REGISTRATION OF PATENT

Application of Registration, Opposition Proceedings to grant Patent, Anticipation & Grant of Patent

Module-5 **(12 Hours)**

INFRINGEMENTS AND ENFORCEMENT MECHANISM

Suits concerning Infringement of Patent, Appeals to the Appellate Board, Remedies for the Enforcement, Civil Remedies, Administrative Remedies & Criminal Remedies

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current

JUDICIAL TREND.**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Prabudh Ganguli, Gearing Up For Patents, PTI-Press Trust of India, Delhi.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. WadehraB.L.,Patents,Trademarks,DesignsandGeologicalIndicationsWadhwaPublication,NewDelhi.
2. P.Narayanan,PatentLaw,EasternLawBookHouse,Allahabad

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 069 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group D1: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT PATENT DRAFTING AND SPECIFICATION WRITING NG	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the important provisions of the patent registration, writing and filing of the patent application.	
CO2:	Understanding the concept of need of patent drafting.	
CO3:	Applying the skills regarding patent drafting and specific writing in practical life.	
CO4:	Examining and Analyzing the success and shortcomings of The Patents Act, 1970 regarding patent filing and registration.	
CO5:	Creating new ideas and patterns for the positive growth and development of patent drafting and specific writing.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

PATENTDRAFTING

LegalRequirements, PCRTechnique, WordedClaim&CharacterizationinClaim

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

PATENTSPECIFICATION

GeneralPrinciples,KindsofPatentSpecification,ProvisionalSpecification&CompleteSpecification

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DECODING OFPATENT

FilingandRequestofExamination,FirstexaminationReportandResponse,DiscussionandHearing&Acceptance andRejection

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

OPPOSITIONTOGRANTOFPATENT

Procedure, DiscretionofController,DisclaimerandReferences&Groundsofopposition

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

PATENTTREATIES

Patent Co-operationTreaty&BudapestTreaty

TEXTBOOKS:

1. PrabudhGanguli, GearingupforPatentsPTIPressTrustofIndia, Delhi.
2. CornishP.,IntellectualPropertyLaw.
3. P.Narayanan,PatentLaw

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. P. Narayanan,IntellectualPropertyLaw,EasternLawBookHouse,Allahabad.
2. WadehraB.L.,Patents,Trademarks,DesignsandGeologicalIndications,WadhwaPublication,Delhi.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: LLB29 070 Credit: 4</p>	<p align="center">B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX</p> <p align="center">Group D1: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT CO PYRIGHT LAW</p>	<p align="center">60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12</p>
<p>Course Outcomes:</p>		<p align="center">On completion of the course, the students will be:</p>
CO1:	Remembering the important provisions of The Copyright Act, 1957	
CO2:	Understanding the concept of need of copyright laws and copyright registration.	
CO3:	Applying the provisions of The Copyright Act, 1957 in practical life.	
CO4:	Examining and Analyzing the success and shortcomings of The Copyright Act, 1957	
CO5:	Creating new ideas and patterns for the positive growth and development of The Copyright Act, 1957 by suggesting new amendments.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

CONSEPTOFCOPYRIGHT

Meaning, Nature and Origin of Copy Rights, Development of Copy-Right in India
GlobalConcern for Copy-Right: (Berne Convention, Universal Copy-Right Convention, RomeConvention,TRIPS&WIPO Treaties)

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

COPYRIGHTPROTECTION

Criteria for Protection of Copy-Right, Duration of Copy-Right Protection, Infringement ofCopyRightProtection&DefenseforCopy-Rightprotection

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

REGISTRATIONOFCOPYRIGHTS

RegistrationofCopy Rights,ApplicationforregistrationofCopy Rights,FormsandInspectionofRegistration&RatificationofRegistrationbyCopyRightBoard

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

ENFORCEMENTMECHANISM

CopyRightOfficeandCopyRightBoard,LicenseofCopyRight&CopyRightSocieties

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

RemediesandProvisionsforAppealCivilRemedies, CriminalRemedies&Appeal

CASELAWS:

CaselawFocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. PrabudhGanguli, Gearingupfor PatentsPTIPressTrustofIndia,Delhi.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. CornishP.,IntellectualPropertyLaw,UniversalLawPublication,Delhi.

2. WadehraB.L.,Patents,Trademarks,DesignsandgeographicalIndication,WadhwaPublication,Delhi.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB29 071 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-IX	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group D1: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS TRA ADE MARKS LAW		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the aims and objectives of the trademark law		
CO2:	To know the scope and subject matter of trademark protection		
CO3:	To know the strategy for protecting a trademark		
CO4:	To evaluate the usefulness and limits of seeking trademark protection		
CO5:	Application the processes to maintain ownership and respond to possible infringement		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

ANINTRODUCTION TOTRADEMARKS

Meaning and Nature of Trade Marks Historical development of the concept of trademarksNeed for Protection of Trademarks Kinds of Trademarks International Legal InstrumentsonTrademarks

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

TRADEMARKSREGISTERANDREGISTRY

TradeMarksRegistry CertifiedCopiesRegistrar,ATribunalJurisdictionofTradeMarksOffice

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

REGISTRATION OFTRADEMARKS

Groundsfor Granting

RegistrationGroundsofRefusalofregistrationRelativeGrounds.ProcedureforRegistration
ofTrademarks: Registrationand Certification

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

INFRINGEMENTOFTRADEMARKS

PassingoffDefenses; RemediesforInfringementandPassingoffCivil andCriminalRemedies.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

OFFENCESANDPENALTIES

NatureofOffences;DefenseAvailabletotheAccused;PersonsExemptedfromPunishmentProc
eedings.

CASELAWS:

CaselawFocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Dr.D.N.Barowalia,CommentaryontheRighttoInformation,Universal,LawPublicati onDelhi(2007)
2. RighttoInformationAct,2000
3. Kerly'sLawofTradeMarksandTrademarks,14thEdition,Thomson,Sweet&Maxwe el.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. JusticeP.S.Narayan,G.B.Reddy,RighttoInformationandLaw,VikasPublishingHous e,Delhi.
2. R.K.Verma,RighttoInformationLawandPractice,JainPublishingAgency,Delhi.
3. W.R. Cornish, IntellectualProperty, Sweet&Maxwell, London(2000)
4. K.Bansal,LawofTradeMarksinIndia(2009Edition)InstitutionofConstitutionaland Parliamentary Studies and Center for Law, Intellectual Property and Trade,New Delhi.
5. MarshaA. Echols, Geographical Indicationsfor Food Products, InternationalLegalandRegulatoryPerspectives (2008),WoltersKluwer.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode :LLB21008 9 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	LAWOFTAXATION		
Course Outcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:		
CO1:	UnderstandIndianlegalsystem&thelegalenvironmentoftaxrelated laws.		
CO2:	Understandtheessentialelementsoftaxation&theirpracticalapplicability todirectIncome		
CO3:	ApplythevariousprovisionsofIncome TaxAct,1961.		
CO4:	Analyzetheincomethatarisesfromdifferencesources.		
CO5:	EvaluateprocedureofassessmentinIncome Tax&usethemwisely.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

CONCEPTOF TAX

NatureandCharacteristicsofTax,CanonsofTaxation,DirectandIndirectTax,TaxEvasion,Tax Avoidance

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

INCOMETAXACT1961

Definitions: Assessee, Assessment year, previous year, Agricultural income, income, person, Perquisites Various concept of income: Residence (Section 5,6,7 & 9), Income from salaries (Section 15-17), Income from House Property (Sections 22-27), Profits and gains of Business or Profession (Section 28), Income from Capital gains (Section 45,46&54), Income from other sources (Sections 56-58), Income of other persons included in assessor's total income (Section 60-65) and deductions under chapter 6.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

TAXAUTHORITIES&THEIRPOWERS

Taxing Authorities and their powers and functions: Search and Seizure (Section 132), Procedure for assessment (Section 139,139A,140/140A,142,143,144,147), Appeals and Revision (Sections 246-264), Rectification.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

CENTRALBOARD OF DIRECT TAXATION AND PENALTIES

UNDER INCOME TAX

Composition, powers, functions and Jurisdiction of CBDT & Various kinds of Penalties under Income Tax

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

GOODS & SERVICE TAX

GST: Meaning & Types of GST, Benefit of GST: for Center, States, individuals and companies, Rates of GST and its determining factors, Comparison of Indian GST with the

nations having similar tax structure, Impact of GST on Indian economy, Importance & implementation of GST. Cases where GST would not be applicable.

CASELAWS:

1. CIT v. Minda Wirelinks Pvt. Ltd. (2013) 357 ITR 668 (Delhi)
2. Murali and Co. P. Ltd. v. ACIT (2013) 357 ITR 580 (Mad.)
3. CIT v. Kichha Sugar Co. Ltd. (2013) 356 ITR 351 (Uttarakhand)
4. Gouli Mahadevappa v. ITO (2013) 356 ITR 90 (Kar.)
5. CIT v. V. Sivakumar (2013) 354 ITR 9 (Mad.)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Ahuja, Girish Law of Taxation of latest edition

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Taxman's Law of Taxation of latest edition
2. The Law & Practice of Income Tax by Kang and Palkiwala

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 72 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	CLINICAL-IVMOOTCOURTEXERCISE ANDINTERNSHIP		
	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the practical approach of the law course.		
CO2:	Having hands-on practical training with respect to Law Subjects.		
CO3:	Analyze and identify different stages of civil and criminal cases.		
CO4:	Understand and prepare for trial and proceedings like cross examinations and Arguments		
CO5:	Understanding the concept of Moot Exercises		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

MOOTCOURT(30marks)

Each student shall participate in at least 3 moot courts.

Each Moot court exercises shall carry 10 marks (divided as under): Oral advocacy: 5 marks. Written submission: 5 marks.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

OBSERVATIONOFTRIAL(30marks)

Each student shall attend trial in two cases one civil and one criminal in the course of last two or three years.

The students shall maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

CLIENTINTERVIEWING(15marks)

Each student shall observe one session of client interviewing at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid Office and record the proceedings in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

CLIENTINTERVIEWING(15marks)

Each student shall further observe the preparation of documents and court papers by the Advocate and the procedure for the filing of the suit/petition. This shall be recorded in a diary, which shall carry 15 marks.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

VIVAVOCES(10Marks)

At the end of the semester, the students shall appear for a vivavoce, which shall carry 10 marks.

CASELAWS:

Any case as decided by the Moot Court & Internship Committee

TEXTBOOKS:

5. Agrawal Nomita, Moot Court
6. Gupta Sant Prasad, Moot Court
7. Vishnu Bhagwan and Vidya Bhusan, World Constitution, Jain Publication Agency, Delhi

8. AnupChandKapoor&K.K.Mishra,SelectConstitution,S.Chand&Co.Ltd,NewDelhi

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. MishraOmprakash,MootCourt
2. Dr.D.D.Basu,ComparativeConstitutionalLaw,Wadhwa&Co.Ltd,NewDelhi.
3. Waghorn vWaghorn(1942)65 CLR289,297.374.PGA
vTheQueen(2012)245CLR355[154].

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENTFORCLINICALPAPER:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabovementionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
50	50	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
40	5	5	50

Course Code: LLB210073 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.)-Semester-X	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	GroupA2: CONSTITUTIONALLAW RIGHTTOINFORMATION		
Course Outcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:		
CO1:	RememberingtheimportantprovisionsoftheRighttoInformationAct,2005.		
CO2:	UnderstandingtheconceptofneedoffreedomofInformation.		
CO3:	ApplyingtheprovisionsofRighttoInformationActinpracticallife.		
CO4:	ExaminingandAnalyzingthesuccessandshortcomingsoftheRightto InformationAct,2005		
CO5:	Creatingnewideasandpatternsforthepositivegrowth anddevelopmentof RighttoInformationAct,2005.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTORTIACT

The evolution of the Right to Information in India, the important terms used in the Act, The salient features of the Act, Public Authorities: Meaning and their Obligations under the Act, Public Authorities covered under the Act, Exempted Authorities

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

ROLEOFPUBLICINFORMATIONOFFICERS

PIOs and APIOs, appointment in public authorities, the specific Duties, Responsibilities and liabilities of Information Officers, application procedure and its disposal, timelines & fees for disposal of information requests and grounds on which requests can be rejected.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

EXEMPTIONSFROMDISCLOSUREOFINFORMATION,PARTIALDISCLOSUREAND" THIRDPARTY" INFORMATION

Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information—the classification of such exempted information, Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information, Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information, the concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

THE ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF APPELLATE OFFICERS WITHIN PUBLIC AUTHORITIES.

The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

INFORMATIONCOMMISSION:POWERSANDFUNCTIONS

The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions.

The relevant provisions in the RTI Act dealing with the Information Commission and the specifications thereof.

The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.

The power of Information Commissions with regard to enforcing compliance of public authorities with the provisions of the RTI Act, imposing penalty/recommending disciplinary action against erring PIOs etc.

Discussion of Bill in Joint Meeting; Public Participation in Legislative Drafting

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Helen Xanthari, Thornton's Legislative Drafting, UK Printing Press

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Helen Xanthari, Thornton's Legislative Drafting, UK Printing Press

* Latest editions of all the suggested books are recommended. **EV**

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 74 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group A2: CONSTITUTIONAL LAW		
	LEGISLATIVE DRAFTING		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the concept of drafting bills and laws		
CO2:	To understand the tools and techniques of legislative drafting.		
CO3:	To apply the tools and techniques of legislative drafting while drafting a bill.		
CO4:	To understand and analyze the procedural aspects of bill drafting.		
CO5:	To interpret and assess the principles and provisions of legislations in real life issues.		

CourseContent

Module-1 (12Hours)

BASICSABOUTLEGISLATIVEDRAFTING

Meaning, Nature and Scope of Legislative Drafting Types of Legislative

Drafting Historical Development of Legislative Drafting Necessity of Legislative

Drafting **Module-2** (12Hours)

PRE-PROCESOFLegisLATIVEDRAFTING

Need of Pre-Legislative Consultancy Policy Scope of Pre-Legislative

Process Principles regarding Pre-Legislative Process Stages of Pre-Legislative

Process **Module-3** (12Hours)

PROCEDURE REGARDING DRAFTING OF ORDINARY BILL

Stages of Drafting Introductory Stage Discussion Stage Voting Stage Discussion on Drafting One House Session

Joint Session of Both Houses President Approval

Module-4 (12Hours)

PROCEDURE REGARDING THE DRAFTING OF MONEY BILL

General Overview about Money Bill Procedure Applicable on Money Bill Special Introductory Procedure

Module-5 (12Hours)

JOINT PROCESS REGARDING LEGISLATIVEDRAFTING

Joint Legislative Process

Submission of Bill Classification of Bill

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Government Accounts Principles & Practices Sh.R.Ramanathan,Culture Press, Govt. of India.
2. Payment & Accounting System in Govt. of India Sh.U.S.Pant,Culture Press, Govt. of India

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Civil Accounts Manuals Govt. of India.
2. Central Government (Receipt & Manuals) India.
3. Government Accounting Rules Govt. of India.
4. Constitution of India J. N. Panday, Universal Law Publication, Delhi.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 75 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group A2: CONSTITUTIONAL LAW CIVIL SOCIETY AND PUBLIC GOVERNANCE		
	E		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	On completion of this course, the students will be able to understand the concept and mechanism of civil society & governance.		
CO2:	Understand the role and responsibilities of various organs of civil society & governance.		
CO3:	Analyze and assess the working of civil society in local and global contexts.		
CO4:	Have understanding of responsibility and transparency in good governance		
CO5:	Examine emerging issues in the future development of civil society and governance.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(15Hours)**

CIVIL SOCIETY, ACCESS AND GOVERNANCE

Concept of Civil Society, Access and Governance Government Decision-making Institutions.

Public Participation and Access to Legislative Process How to facilitate Public Access in Governance.

Public Participation in Law Reforms

Module-2 **(15Hours)**

ADMINISTRATION GOVERNING INSTITUTIONS

Courts, Tribunals; Lok-Adalats Ombudsman.

Module-3 **(15Hours)**

CIVIL SOCIETY AND ACCESS TO ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS

Delegated Legislation; Publication of Delegated Legislation.

Existing inaccessibility of Legislation and Delegated Legislation Hearing in Administrative Decision-making - Audi Alteram Partem Liberalization of the rules of Locus Standi

Who can Challenge an Administrative Action

Module-4 **(15Hours)**

ACCESS TO INFORMATION AND JUDICIAL PROCESS

Right to Information - Fundamental Right?

Official Secrets Act, Government Privilege to withhold Disclosure of Documents Public Inquiries: Commissions of Inquiry appointed by NGOs.

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Government Accounts Principles & Practices Sh.R.Ramanathan, Culture Press, Govt. of India.
2. Payment & Accounting System in Govt. of India Sh.U.S. Pant, Culture Press, Govt. of India.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Civil Accounts Manuals Govt. of India.
2. Central Government (Receipt & Manuals) India.
3. Government Accounting Rules Govt. of India.
4. Constitution of India J.N. Panday, Universal Law Publication, Delhi.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: LLB2100	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours
76	GroupA2: CONSTITUTIONALLAW UNION-STATERELATIONSHIP	
Credit: 4		Tutorial Required : 12
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To impart the knowledge among the students regarding the union-state relationship.	
CO2:	To make understandable to students allocation of powers among union-state system.	
CO3:	To examine the theories regarding allocation of different powers.	
CO4:	To let them able to analyze the legislative functions and its' basics.	
CO5:	To let them evaluate the balance between different principles of legislation.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

DISTRIBUTIONOFLEGISLATIVEPOWERS

Extent of law made by parliament and by legislature of states
Conditional Legislation Delegated Legislation
Excessive Delegation Conflict between statutes

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

LEGISLATIONANDVARIOUSASPECTS

Legislation as will of people; Legislative competence; Legislative powers of parliament and state legislatures; Retrospective legislation.

Regulation made under statute Rulemaking power; Transgression of limits of power by legislature; Validating Act

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

IMPORTANTSUBJECTMATTERFORLEGISLATION

Education Environment Preventive Detention Price Control Economic & Social Planning

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

REPUGNANCYANDINCONSISTENCY

Power to establish additional courts residuary power of

legislation Power of parliament to legislate on matters in the state list Repugnancy

Inconsistency between laws made by parliament and laws made by legislature

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

ADMINISTRATIVERELATIONSHIP

President & Governor All India services Administration during Emergency

CASELAWS:

2. Rameshwar Pradessh v. Union of India, AIR 2006 SC 980
3. State of Rajasthan v. Union of India AIR 1977 SCC

4. S.R.Bommaiv.UnionofIndiaAIR1994 SC1918
5. U.N.R.Raov.IndriaGandhiAIR1971SC1002
6. SamsherSingh v.StateofPunjab(1974)2 SCC831
7. RamJawayakapurv.StateofPunjab(1952)2SCR225
8. ADJ,Jabalpurv.ShivkantShukla(1976)2SCC521
9. MinervaMillsv.UnionofIndiaAIR1980SC1789
10. RameshwarOraonv.StateofBiharand Ors.AIR1995Pat.173
11. StateofKarnatakav.UnionofIndia1978SCR (2)1
12. StateofBengalv.CommitteeforProtectionofDemocraticRightsW.Bengal,AIR2010S C 1476(1483).

TEXTBOOKS:

1. ShuklaV.N.,ConstitutionofIndia, EasterBookCompany,Lucknow
2. PayleeM.d.,ConstitutionofWorld,UniversalLawPublishingCompany,Delhi.
3. D.D.
Basu,IntroductiontotheIndianConstitutionofIndia,PrenticeHallopIndiaPrivate Ltd.,NewDelhi,1994

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. SeervaiH.M. ConstitutionalLawofIndia,
UniversalLawPublishingCompany,Delhi.
2. JainM.P.
OutlineofIndianConstitution,LexisNexisButterworthWadhwaPublication,
Nagpur.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 77 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group B2: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the nature and history of criminal behavior.		
CO2:	Analyze the different perspectives required for analysis of crime.		
CO3:	Understand and describe areas of criminal justice, law and society through a critical analysis of the subject		
CO4:	Identify and synthesize social theory about crime, justice, and explain and address various obstacles and barriers experienced by individuals.		
CO5:	Problem-solve complex issues in the criminal justice system and society related to special offences and law enforcement in order to rehabilitate criminals in family and society.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Natureandhistoryofcriminalbehavior,Techniquesofstudyingcriminalbehavior.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

ANALYSIS OFCRIME

BiologicalPerspectives,SociologicalPerspectives,PsychologicalPerspectives.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

SPECIALOFFENDERGROUPS

Types,CausesandinterventionswithrespecttothefollowingJuvenileDelinquencySubstance abuse

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

SPECIALOFFENCES

Types,CausesandinterventionswithrespecttothefollowingCrimeagainstwomen,Suicide & homicide.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

REHABILITATIONINFAMILYANDSOCIETY

Rehabilitationin Familyand Society

RoleofLaw-EnforcementVoluntaryAgencies inSocialDefense.

CASELAWS:

Caselawfocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Chockalingam,K.(1991),ReadinginVictimology,R.R.Publications,Madras
2. Curra,J.(1999),TheRelativityofDeviance,Sage,Delhi

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Fldman,M.P.(1977),CriminalBehaviour:Apsycho-socialanalysis,Wiley,London

2. Joshi,A.C.,&Bhatia,V.B.(1981),ReadinginsocialDefense,WheelersPubicCompan
yDelhi

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: e:LLB2100 78 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group B2: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP COMPARATIVE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Remembering the sections of Criminal Procedural Code and various caselaws decided by Supreme Court on Procedure, confession and	
CO2:	Understanding, the development of concept of procedural laws and their comparison with local and tribal judicial system.	
CO3:	Understanding, the concept of PIL Arrest, Confession and Nyaya Panchayat and Panchayat in tribal area and their functions and effects in India.	
CO4:	Analyzing the various provisions of CrPC, Evidence, Panchayat System and PIL and their relation and Comparison.	
CO5:	Evaluating, some particular provisions of CrPC and other procedural laws dealing with criminal procedure in India.	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

HierarchyofcriminalcourtsandtheirjurisdictionNyayaPanchayats inIndia

Panchayatsintribalareas, Organizationofprosecutingagencies forprosecutingcriminals

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

PRE-TRIALPROCEDURES

ArrestandquestioningoftheaccusedTherightsoftheaccusedTheevidentiaryvalueofstatements
/articlesseized/collectedbythe policeRighttocounsel

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

TRIALPROCEDURES

The accusatorysystemoftrialandtheinquisitorialsystem

Roleofthejudge,theprosecutoranddefenceattorneyinthetrialAdmissibilityandinadmissibility
ofevidence

Expert evidencePleabargaining

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PREVENTIVEMEASURES

Provisions intheCriminalProcedureCodeSpecialenactments

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

PUBLICINTERESTLITIGATION

Directionsforcriminalprosecution.

CASELAWS:

CaselawFocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. CeliaHamptom,CriminalProcedure
2. Wilkinsand Cross,OutlineoftheLawofEvidence
3. Archbold,Pleading,EvidenceandPracticeinCriminalCases
4. K.N. ChandrasekharanPillai (ed.) ,R.V. Kelkar's Outlines of CriminalProcedure (2000),Eastern,Lucknow.
5. PatricDevlin, TheCriminalProsecutioninEngland

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. CriminalProcedure(1997),West
2. CriminalProcedureCode,1973
3. The FrenchCode ofCriminalProcedure,
4. 14thand 41stReportsofIndianLawCommission

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows-:

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 79 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	GroupB2:CRIMINALLAWGROUP LawrelatedtoCyberCrimes		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Analyze the different aspects of Cyber law as per Indian/IT Act 2000		
CO2:	Understand the roles of Authorities and Tribunals related to Cyber laws.		
CO3:	Critically analyze and evaluate the offences under IT Act.		
CO4:	Understand the security issues prevailing in the cyberspace.		
CO5:	Suggest cybersecurity and relate them with legislation to curb the incidences of cybercrime		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

IntroductiontoCyberCrime&CyberLaws,FreedomofExpressioninCyberspace,Historicalgenesis&evolutionofIToffences.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

AUTHORITIES

TheCyberRegulationsAppellateTribunalComposition,PowerandProcedure,Limitation,Appe altoHighCourt,RecoveryofPenalty.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

OFFENCESUNDERTHEINFORMATIONTECHNOLOGYACT,2000

TamperingwithcomputerSourceDocuments.HackingwithComputerSystem,Cyberstalking-mailspoofing,PublishingofObscene InformationinElectronicForm.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

SPECIFICISSUES

Acts
andOmissionsagainsttheController.BreachofConfidentialityandPrivacy,DigitalSignature Certificate,ContraventionCommittedoutsideIndia.

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

STATUTESPERTAININGTOITOFFENCESININDIA

Indianpenalcode,IndianEvidenceAct; InformationTechnologyAct.

CASELAWS:

1. ShrimantShamraoSurryavanshiv.PralhadBhairobaSuryavanshi,(2002)3SCC676
2. AjayGoswami v.UnionofIndia(2007)1 SCC170
3. DistrictRegistrarandCollectorv.CanaraBank(2005)1SCC496,AIR2005SC186

TEXTBOOKS:

1. J.A. Senn, InformationTechnologyinBusiness–J.A. Senn

2. C.S.V.Murthy, E-Commerce, Himalaya Publishing House

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Rohnay D. Ryder, Guide to Cyber Crime, Wadhwa Nagpur
2. Devid Whiteley, E-Commerce, McGraw Hill

* Latest editions of all the suggested books are recommended. **EV**

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code e:LLB2100 80 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group B2: CRIMINAL LAW GROUP SOCIO-ECONOMIC OFFENCES		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Remembering the provisions of Socio and economic offences mentioned and covered in various Legislation.		
CO2:	Understanding, the nature and effect of social and economic offences and relevancy of laws to prevention of such offences.		
CO3:	Understanding, the laws and their effect on prevention of economic and social offences in society.		
CO4:	Analyzing the laws relating to socio-economic and their effect respect of development of society and removal of defects arise by such offences in society.		
CO5:	Evaluating, the relationship between offence and their effect on development on the every part of society and nation.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

The concept of Social and Economic Offences Principles of Traditional Criminal Jurisprudence Special features of Socio-Economic Offences Socio-Economic offences and white collar crimes.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

ECONOMIC OFFENCES

Laws relating to Maintenance of Essential Supplies

Law on Maintenance of Standards of Weights and Measures

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DRUG ADDICTION

Penal provisions under the IPC and Custom Act,

Penal provisions under the Narcotics, Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act, 1985, Procedure and punishment under NDPS Act.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

DOWRY AS A SOCIAL EVIL

The Dowry (Prohibition) Act 1961

Dowry Prohibition (Gift to Bride & Bride Groom) Rules 1985. Problems of Control of Dowry System in India

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

COLLECTIVE VIOLENCE

Notion of Atrocities, Incident of Atrocities,

Uses of Criminal Law to combat atrocities ascertain aftermath of atrocities,

Incidence and courses of communal violence

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current

judicial trend.**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. U.Baxi,"Dissent,DevelopmentandViolence"inR.Meagher(ed.)Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections 92(1988)
2. U. Baxi(ed.), Law and Poverty: Critical Essays,(1988)

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: e:LLB2100 81 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group C2: CORPORATE LAW GROUP FINANCIAL MARKET REGULATIONS		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understanding the Indian Banking system and role of RBI.		
CO2:	Understanding the Financial market like Share market and its exchange.		
CO3:	Distinguishing different Regulating bodies like SEBI, IRDA etc.		
CO4:	Analyzing the circumstances when company is dissolved or merges with other company.		
CO5:	Analyzing the role of securities appellate tribunal for Financial market.		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

Introduction:NeedandSignificanceofFinancialMarketRegulation.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

SecuritiesMarketRegulations:Overviewof
CompaniesAct,RegulationsrelatingtoCorporateSecurities,SecuritiesContract(Regulation)A
ct,SecuritiesContract(Regulation)Rules,SecuritiesandExchangeBoardofIndia(SEBI),andB
uy-backRegulations.

Module-3 **(12 Hours)**

ListingRegulations:CentralListingAuthority(CLA)Regulations,2003;DelistingofSecurities
Guidelines 2003.

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

RegulationofMoneyMarketOperations—NBFCsAcceptanceofPublicDeposits(ReserveBank)
Directions; 1998; Money Laundering – Meaning and SEBI Regulations on
MoneyLaundering;AntiLaunderingofMoney—Meaning,PreventionofMoneyLaunderingAct

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

ForeignExchangeManagementAct(FEMA):DeficienciesinFERA,NeedforIntroductionofFor
eignExchangeManagementAct(FEMA),ImportantProvisionsofFEMA.

CASELAWS:

CaselawFocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. V.K.Bhalia,FinancialDerivatives—
RiskManagement,SultanChandandcompanyLtd.NewDelhi.
2. SumitAgrawal&RobinJosephbaby,”
ALegalCommentaryonSEBI ACT 1992”TaxmanPublication

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. BareActofSEBIAct,1992
2. BareActofFEMA,1999

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

<p>CourseCode: LLB2100</p> <p>82</p> <p>Credit: 4</p>	<p>B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X</p> <p>GroupC2:CORPORATE LAW GROUP</p> <p>SECURITIES CONTRACT REGULATION ACT(SCRA)</p>	<p>60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12</p>
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understand Indian legal system & the legal environment of laws related to securities	
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of Security Contract Regulation Act & their practical applicability in Security market	
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of Security Contract Regulation Act, 1956	
CO4:	Analyze different types of securities in Recognised stock exchange.	
CO5:	Evaluate powers of Central government to make rules in security market & use them	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

PRELIMINARY

Introduction, Definitions, Interpretation of certain words and expressions,

RECOGNISED STOCK EXCHANGE

Application for recognition of stock exchanges. Grant of recognition to stock exchanges. Corporatization and demutualization of stock exchanges. Procedure for corporatization and demutualization. Withdrawal of recognition. Power of Central Government to call for periodical returns or direct inquiries to be made. Annual reports to be furnished to the Central Government by stock exchanges. Power of recognized stock exchange to make rules restricting voting rights, etc. Power of Central Government to direct rules to be made or to make rules. Clearing Corporation. Power of recognized stock exchanges to make bye-laws. Power of Securities and Exchange Board of India to make or amend bye-laws of recognized stock exchanges. Power of Central Government to supersede governing body of a recognized stock exchange. Power to suspend business of recognized stock exchanges. Power to issue directions.

Module-2

(12Hours)

CONTRACTS AND OPTIONS IN SECURITIES

Contracts in notified areas are illegal in certain circumstances. Additional trading floor. Contracts in notified areas to be void in certain circumstances. Members may not act as principals in certain circumstances. Power to prohibit contracts in certain cases. Licensing of dealers in securities in certain areas. Public issue and listing of securities referred to in sub-clause (ie) of clause (h) of section 2. Exclusion of spot delivery contracts from sections 13, 14, 15 and 17. Contracts in derivatives. Stock exchanges other than recognized stock exchanges prohibited.

Module-3**(12Hours)****LISTING OF SECURITIES BY PUBLIC COMPANIES**

Conditions for listing. Delisting of securities. Right of appeal against refusal by stock exchanges to list securities of public companies. Right of appeal to Securities Appellate Tribunal against refusal of stock exchange to list securities of public companies. Procedure and powers of Securities Appellate tribunal. Right to legal representation. Limitation. Civil Court not to have jurisdiction. Appeal to High Court.

Module-4**(12Hours)****PENALTIES AND PROCEDURE –**

Penalties. Penalty for failure to furnish information, return, etc. Penalty for failure by any person to enter into an agreement with clients. Penalty for failure to redress investors' grievances. Penalty for failure to segregate securities or money of client or clients. Penalty for failure to comply with provision of listing conditions or delisting conditions or grounds. Penalty for excess dematerialization or delivery of unlisted securities. Penalty for failure to furnish periodical returns, etc. Penalty for failure to conduct business in accordance with rules, etc. Penalty for contravention where no separate penalty has been provided. Power to adjudicate. Factors to be taken into account while adjudicating quantum of penalty. Settlement of administrative and civil proceedings. Recovery of amounts. Continuance of proceedings. Crediting sum realized by way of penalties to Consolidated Fund of India. Appeal to Securities Appellate Tribunal. Offences. Composition of certain offences. Power to grant immunity. Contravention by companies. Certain offences to be cognizable. Cognizance of offences by courts. Establishment of Special Courts. Offences triable by Special Courts. Appeal and Revision. Application of Code to proceedings before Special Court. Transitional provisions.

Module-5**(12Hours)****MISCELLANEOUS**

Title to dividends. Right to receive income from collective investment scheme. Right to receive income from mutual fund. Act not to apply in certain cases. Protection of action taking in good faith. Power to delegate. Powers of the Securities and Exchange Board of

India not to apply to International Financial Services Center. Power to make rules. Special provisions related to commodity derivatives. Special provisions related to pooled investment vehicle. Power of Securities and Exchange Board of India to make regulations. Validation of certain acts.

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bare Act of SCRA
2. P.M. Dileep Kumar & Raju G, "Capital market investment in India" Sonali Publication.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Saloni Gupta, "Stock Market in India working and Reforms" New Century Publications, 2010
2. K. Shekhar, "Guide to SEBI, Capital Issue, Debenture & Listing, Vol. 1, 3rd edition. 2003, Nagpur Wadhwa & co.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 83 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	GroupC2:CORPORATE LAW GROUP BANKING & INSURANCE LAWS		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	Understand the legal regime of the Indian banking sector		
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of the Insurance Act, 1948 & their practical applicability to Insurers		
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of banking regulation Act, 1949 & Insurance Act, 1948		
CO4:	Analyze the role of Reserve Bank of India in banking sector		
CO5:	Evaluate the rights & duties of banks in present scenario		

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

PRELIMINARY

Origin and development of word bank, Evolution of banking laws in India The banking regulation act, 1949, Salient features of the act Structure of the act & Role of RBI

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CUSTOMER AND BANKING BUSINESS

Definition of banking business, Customer of a bank, Court's view about customer Banker's special customers, minor and lunatic, drunkard and insolvent, blind and illiterate, married women and parda Nashin, joint Hindu family and partnership firm trustees

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

DUTIES AND RIGHTS OF BANKS

Duties of banker, Rights of banks, Banks as guarantor,

Rule in Clayton's case Sections (91-147) & Bank guarantee and letter of credit

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

INSURANCE ACT, 1938

Definitions, Provisions applicable to insurers, Liability of directors, Investigation pointment of staff

Module-5 **(12Hours)**

CONTROL, AMALGAMATION ETC.

Control over management, Amalgamation and transfer of insurance business Transfer of policies and nomination, Commission, rebates and licensing of agents

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bare act of banking regulation Act, 1949
2. Bare act of insurance Act, 1938

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Banking and Insurance, Myneni S.R, Central Law Publications, Allahabad.
2. Modern Insurance Law, Dr. Mamta Chaturvedi, Jain Book Agency, New Delhi.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: e:LLB2100 84 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	GroupC2:CORPORATE LAW GROUP LAW OF CORPORATE FINANCE	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	Understand the legal regime of the prevention of the Money Laundering Act, 2002 & SEBI in Security market	
CO2:	Understand the essential elements of the Insurance Act, 1948 and SEBI Act & their practical applicability in security market	
CO3:	Apply the various provisions of prevention of money laundering act, 2002 & SEBI Act, 1992	
CO4:	Analyze the role of SEBI in controlling & regulating the security market	
CO5:	Evaluate the powers of central government in security market	
CO6:	Create investor friendly environment in the security market	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTION

Corporate Finance - Meaning, importance and scope of Capital need, Capitalization - working capital - securities - borrowings - deposits - debentures Objectives of corporation finance - profit maximization and wealth maximization Equity Finance - Share capital, Prospectus - information disclosure, Issue and allotment, Shares without monetary consideration, Non-opting equity shares Debt Finance - Debentures, Nature, issue and class, Deposits and acceptance, Creation of charges, Fixed and floating charges, Mortgages, Convertible Debentures

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

CONSERVATION OF CORPORATE FINANCE

Regulation by disclosure, Control on payment of dividends, Managerial remuneration, Inter-corporate loans and investments, Pay-back of shares

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

PROTECTION OF CREDITORS & INVESTORS

Need for creditor protection, Preference in payment, Rights in making company decisions affecting creditor interests, Creditor self-protection, Incorporation of favorable terms

in lending contracts, Right to nominate directors, Control over corporate spending, Protection of investors, Individual shareholder right, Corporate membership right, Derivative actions, Qualified membership right, Conversion, consolidation and re-organization of shares, Transfer and transmission of securities, Dematerialization of securities

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

CORPORATE FUNDRAISING

Depositories -

IDR (Indian depository receipts), ADR (American depository receipts), GDR (Global depository receipts), Public financing institutions - IDBI, ICICI, IFC and SFC, Mutual fund and other collective investment schemes, Institutional investments - LIC, UTI and banks, FDI and NRI investment - Foreign institutional investments (IMF and Worldbank)

Module-5**(12Hours)****ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATION ON CORPORATE FINANCE**

Inspection of accounts, SEBI, Central government control, Control by registrar of companies, RB I control

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. S.C. Kuchhal Corporation finance: Principles and Problems
2. Y.D. Kulshreshtha, Government Regulation of Financial management of Private Corporate Sector in India

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Journals -
Journal of Indian Law Institute, Journal of Business Law, Chartered Secretary, Company Law Journal, Law and Contemporary Problems.
2. Ramaiya A, Guide to the Companies Act (1998), Vol. I, II and III.
3. H.A.J. Ford and A.P. Austen, Fords' principle of Corporations Law (1999) Butterworths

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: e:LLB2100 85 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12
	Group D2: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS I IN PHARMACY INDUSTRY	
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:	
CO1:	To understand the working of a pharmaceutical industry and its relevancy with Intellectual Property Law.	
CO2:	To know basics of the patent law	
CO3:	To know the various approaches in getting a patent	
CO4:	To analyze the litigation issues by way of caselaw discussions	
CO5:	Application of the international dimensions of the patent regime and transactional issues in monetizing intellectual property	

CourseContent

Module-1 **(12Hours)**

INTRODUCTIONTOIPRANDPHARMACYINDUSTRY

ScopeandObjectivesof IPRin pharmacy,IndianLegal System &itsrolein IPR;ImportanceofPharmacyIndustry,ConceptofPropertywithrespecttoIntellectualCreativity; Tangible & Intangible property, Concept of IPR, Scope & Nature of Patents,Copyrights,TradeMark,GeographicalLimitations.

Module-2 **(12Hours)**

REGULATORYLAWSOFIPRINPHARMACYINDUSTRY

Drugs&CosmeticAct-
1940&rules1945withspecialrelevancetoscheduleM,DrugPriceControlOrder&DrugPolicy; Pollution&EnvironmentalControlAct.

Module-3 **(12Hours)**

REGULATORYAFFAIRSOPHARMACYPRODUCTANDIPR

Historical Perspectives, Organization Structure, Activities and Responsibilities of DrugRegulatory Agencies in India, Concepts of Total Quality Management, Good LaboratoryPractices and ISO; Quality Assurance & Quality Control for APIs and other Intermediatesin Process & Finished Products. GMP for bulk Drugs & Formulations, Good ClinicalPractice Guidelines, Validation of process, equipment's, procedures, master plan, MasterRecords, Batch Records, Regulatory Compliance Records, Distribution Records, DrugRecall

Module-4 **(12Hours)**

PATENTPROTECTIONOPHARMAINDUSTRYININDIA

PatentingofPharmacyProductinIndia,
RoleofInternationalOrganization(WTO,WIPO,EPO)inPatentingthePharmaProduct,ComponentsofaPatentApplication,PatentFiling,Patent Infringement&litigation,Commercialization&licensing

Module-5**(12Hours)****ETHICS REGARDING PHARMA INDUSTRY AND IPR:**

Positive & negative aspects, Drug related controversies, Traditional knowledge, Crops & Life forms, Current Strategies & Solution

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Willing, S.W., & Stoker, Good Manufacturing Practices for Pharmaceuticals, Marcel Dekker, New York.
2. Guarino, R.A., New Drug Approval Process, Marcel Dekker, New York.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Phillip W. Grubb, Patents for Chemicals, Pharmaceuticals and Biotechnology, Oxford University Press.

EVALUATION & ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>Mid Term Theory / Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 86 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60 Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group D2: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the concept of Intellectual Property		
CO2:	To know IPR issues in digital information society		
CO3:	Application of concept of copyright, internet regulations, etc.		
CO4:	Analyzing the limitations under e-commerce, mass media law, etc.		
CO5:	Analyzing the law of Information and privacy		

CourseContent

Module-1 (12Hours)

COMPUTERSOFTWAREANDINTELLECTUAL PROPERTYRIGHTS

ConceptsandObjectives

CopyRightProtectiontoSoftwareReproducingtheSoftwareDefenseforSoftwarePatentprotectionforSoftware

Module-2 (12Hours)

DATABASEDANDDATAPROTECTION

ConceptsandObjectivesNeedforProtectionU

KDataProtectionAct1998

USSafeHarbourEnforcementPrinciple

Module-3 (12Hours)

PROTECTIONOFSEMICONDUCTORCHIPS

ObjectiveJustificationofProtection;CriteriaofJustification;SubjectMatterofProtections

Module-4 (12Hours)

DOMAINNAMEPROTECTION

ObjectivesbehindtheDomainnameDomainNameandIPR;RegistrationofDomainNamesDisp uteunderIPR;InternationalPerspectiveregarding DomainNameProtection

Module-5 (12Hours)

INTERNATIONALTREATIES

WIPOTreaty;TRIPsandSCPA

CASELAWS:

CaselawFocusedoncurrentjudicialtrend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. JusticeP.S. Narayan,G.B.Reddy,Rightto Information,
VikasPublishingHouse,Delhi.
2. R.K.Verma,RighttoInformationLawandPractice,JainPublicationAgency,Delhi.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

1. Dr.D.N.Barowalia,CommentaryontheRighttoInformation,Universal,LawPublicati onDelhi(2007)
2. RighttoInformationAct,2005

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Studentswillbeevaluatedonalltheabove-mentionedparametersasfollows:-

<i>ExternalExam</i>	<i>InternalAssessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNALASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTermTheory/ PracticalExam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

Course Code: LLB2100 87 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60Hours Tutorial Required : 12	
	Group D2 : INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW TRADE SECRET AND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER		
Course Outcomes:	On completion of the course, the students will be:		
CO1:	To understand the protection of trade secret		
CO2:	To Explain the various issues pertaining to trade secret as an IPR		
CO3:	To identify the issues related to technology transfer and trade secret		
CO4:	To analyze the legal provisions to address the interface between IPR and Trade secret		
CO5:	To evaluate the various authorities regarding the technology transfer		

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

BASICSABOUTTRADESECRETSANDTECHNOLOGYTRANSFER

Trade Secrets-Trade Secret, Its Essentials and Importance, Violation of Trade Secrets, Protection and Enforcement of Trade Secrets, Technology Transfer What is technology, what does amount to Technology transfer need for the transfer of technology and commercialization of intellectual property Types of Technology Transfer

Module-2

(12Hours)

NATIONALLEGALFRAMEWORKREGARDINGTRADESECRETSAND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Indian Contract Act, 1872, National Innovations Bill, 2008, Biological Diversity Act, 2008, Protection and Utilization of Public funded Research Bill, 2008, Custom based Laws.

Module-3

(12Hours)

INTERNATIONALLEGALFRAMEWORKREGARDINGTRADESECRETSAND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Paris Convention on Industrial Property and Trade Secrets, TRIPS Agreement, Common Law Convention for the Protection of Trade Secrets US Uniform trade secret protection Act, US Bayh Dole Act 1980

Module-4

(12Hours)

PROTECTIONANDREGULATIONOFTRADESECRETSAND TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

Doctrine of Unjust Enrichment, Foreign Investment Promotion Board (FIPB), Technology Transfer Board in US.

Module-5**(12Hours)**

CONFIDENTIALITYANDCOMMERCIALIZATIONOFTRADESECRETS AND TECHNOLOGYTRANSFER

Confidential information and Its Essentials, Maintenance of Confidentiality and Commercial Information, Status of Confidential Commercial Information

CASELAWS:

Caselaw focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Ramsay. Technology Transfer, LexisNexis Publication, Delhi.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Licensing Trade Secrets Agreement, Business Valuation Resources Center Publication, Delhi.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30

CourseCode: e:LLB2100 88 Credit: 4	B.B.A.LL.B.(Hons.) -Semester-X	60Hours
	GroupD2:INTELLECTUALPROPERTYLAWS UIGENERISRIGHTS	Tutorial Required : 12
Course Outcomes:	Oncompletion ofthecourse, thestudentswillbe:	
CO1:	Toknowthesuigeneris regime ofprotection	
CO2:	Tounderstandthefundamentalprinciplesofcopyrightandrelatedright protection	
CO3:	Toexploretherlevantinternationaltreaties	
CO4:	Toanalyzecollectivemanagementofsuigenerisrights	
CO5:	Applicationofsuigenerisrightsindigitalenvironment	

CourseContent

Module-1

(12Hours)

FARMERSANDBREEDERSRIGHTS

General Rights of Farmers and Breeders, Laws regarding Farmers and Breeders Rights, Procedure for the Grant of Farmers and Breeders Rights, Registration of Farmers and Breeders Rights, Administrative Authority regarding the Protection of Farmers and Breeders Rights

Module-2

(12Hours)

GEOGRAPHICAL INDICATIONS

Concept of Geographical indication, Origin, and Sources of Geographical Indication, International and National Laws, Registration of Geographical Indication, Infringement, Penalties and Remedies

Module-3

(12Hours)

INDUSTRIAL DESIGNS

Concept of Industrial Designs, Justification for Protecting Designs, Subject Matter of Protection and Requirements, International and National Laws, Procedure for obtaining Design Protection, Revocation, Infringement and Remedies.

Module-4

(12Hours)

BIOTECHNOLOGY

Evolution of Biotechnology, Techniques Involved in Biotechnology, Applications of Biotechnology, Rationale for Intellectual Property Protection

Module-5

(12Hours)

BIO-DIVERSITY

Plant Protection, Food Security and Genetic Engineering, International Treaties: UPOV, Convention on Biological Diversity, TRIPs, Traditional Knowledge

CASELAWS:

Caselaw Focused on current judicial trend.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Cornish P., Intellectual Property Law, Universal Law Publication, Delhi.
2. Wadehra B.L., Patents, Trademarks, Designs and Geographical Indication, Wadhwa Publication, Delhi.

REFERENCEBOOKS:

- 1.Narayanan,IntellectualPropertyLaw,EasternLawBookHouse,Allahabad.

EVALUATION&ASSESSMENT:

Students will be evaluated on all the above-mentioned parameters as follows:-

<i>External Exam</i>	<i>Internal Assessment</i>	<i>Total</i>
70	30	100

INTERNAL ASSESSMENT:

<i>MidTerm Theory/ Practical Exam</i>	<i>CIA</i>	<i>Attendance</i>	<i>Total</i>
20	5	5	30